

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

ARRANGEMENT OF REGULATIONS

*Regulation**General Provisions*

1. Cadastral system
2. Requirements for application for mineral rights
3. Administration of the cadastre
4. Fees, minimum expenditure and late applications

Grant of reconnaissance licences and restricted reconnaissance licences

5. Application for reconnaissance licence
6. Recording and processing of applications
7. Review of application for reconnaissance licence
8. Rejection of application for reconnaissance licence
9. Processing of application that conflicts with existing mineral rights
10. Notice of application for reconnaissance licence
11. Recommendation of Commission regarding application
12. Notice of rejection of application for reconnaissance licence
13. Notice of grant of reconnaissance licence
14. Revocation of reconnaissance licence
15. Record of rejection and modification of cadastral map in respect of reconnaissance licence
16. Terms and conditions of the reconnaissance licence
17. Record of extension of reconnaissance licence
18. Stamping and registration of reconnaissance licence.
19. Distribution of reconnaissance licence

Extension of the term of reconnaissance licences and restricted reconnaissance licences

20. Application for extension of term of reconnaissance licence
21. Record of extension of reconnaissance licence.
22. Review of application for extension of reconnaissance licence
23. Rejection of application for extension of reconnaissance licence

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

24. Consideration of application for extension of reconnaissance licence
25. Notice of rejection of application for extension of reconnaissance licence
26. Notice of grant of extension of reconnaissance licence
27. Record of grant of extension of reconnaissance licence
28. Distribution of the notice of extension of reconnaissance licence

*Amendment of reconnaissance licence and provision for
restricted reconnaissance licence*

29. Notice of discovery of new mineral
30. Application for amendment of reconnaissance licence
31. Review of application for amendment of reconnaissance licence
32. Rejection of application for amendment of reconnaissance licence
33. Consideration of application for amendment of reconnaissance licence
34. Notice of rejection of application for amendment of reconnaissance licence
35. Notice of grant of the amendment of reconnaissance licence
36. Distribution of the notice of amendment of reconnaissance licence
37. Record of amendment in General Register

Division of reconnaissance licence

38. Application for division of reconnaissance licence
39. Record of application for division of reconnaissance licence
40. Review of application for division of reconnaissance licence
41. Rejection of application for division of reconnaissance licence
42. Consideration of application for division of reconnaissance licence
43. Notice of rejection of application for division of reconnaissance licence
44. Grant of division of reconnaissance licence
45. Modification of cadastral map after rejection
46. Content of divided reconnaissance licences
47. Record of grant of and modification of cadastral

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- 48. Stamping and registration of divided reconnaissance licence
- 49. Distribution of licence

Merger of reconnaissance licences

- 50. Application for merger of reconnaissance licences
- 51. Record of application for merger of reconnaissance licences
- 52. Review of application for merger of reconnaissance licences
- 53. Rejection of application for merger of reconnaissance licences
- 54. Consideration of application for merger of reconnaissance licences
- 55. Notice of rejection of application for merger of reconnaissance licences
- 56. Notice of grant of merger of reconnaissance licences
- 57. Record of rejection and modifications of cadastral map after rejection
- 58. Terms and conditions of merged reconnaissance licence
- 59. Record of licences in General Register and modification of cadastral map after grant of merger
- 60. Stamping and registration of merged reconnaissance licence
- 61. Distribution of licence

Transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence

- 62. Application for transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence
- 63. Record of transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence
- 64. Review of application for transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence
- 65. Rejection of application for transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence
- 66. Consideration of application for transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence
- 67. Notice of rejection of application for transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence
- 68. Approval of application for transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence
- 69. Record and modification of cadastral after rejection of transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence
- 70. Record of approval of transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- 71. Stamping and registration of deed
- 72. Distribution of notice of transfer or assignment

Mortgage of reconnaissance licence

- 73. Application for approval to mortgage reconnaissance licence
- 74. Record of approval to mortgage reconnaissance licence
- 75. Review of application for approval to mortgage reconnaissance licence
- 76. Rejection of application for approval to mortgage reconnaissance licence
- 77. Consideration of application for approval to mortgage reconnaissance licence
- 78. Notice of rejection of application for approval to mortgage reconnaissance licence
- 79. Notice of approval of application to mortgage reconnaissance licence
- 80. Record of rejection of application for approval to mortgage reconnaissance licence
- 81. Record of approval to mortgage reconnaissance licence
- 82. Stamping and registration of mortgage of reconnaissance licence
- 83. Notice of redemption of mortgage of reconnaissance licence
- 84. Notice of intention to take over reconnaissance licence under mortgage

Termination of reconnaissance licence

- 85. Termination of reconnaissance licence by Minister
- 86. Requirements on suspension of reconnaissance licence
- 87. Requirements on termination of reconnaissance licence
- 88. Requirements on expiration of reconnaissance licence

Grant of prospecting licences and restricted prospecting licences

- 89. Application for prospecting licence
- 90. Record of application for prospecting licence
- 91. Review of application for prospecting licence
- 92. Rejection of application for prospecting licence
- 93. Application for prospecting licence conflicting with existing mineral rights
- 94. Notice of pending application for prospecting licence

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

95. Consideration of application for prospecting licence
96. Notice of rejection of application for prospecting licence
97. Notice of grant of prospecting licence
98. Revocation of grant for prospecting licence
99. Record of rejection of application for prospecting licence and amendment of cadastral map
100. Terms and conditions of prospecting licence
101. Record of grant of prospecting licence and modification of cadastral map
102. Stamping and registration of prospecting licence
103. Distribution of prospecting licence

Extension or renewal of the term of prospecting licences

104. Application for extension of term of prospecting licence
105. Record of application for extension of prospecting licence
106. Review of application for extension of prospecting licence
107. Rejection of application for extension of prospecting licence
108. Consideration of application for extension of prospecting licence
109. Notice of rejection of application for extension of prospecting licence
110. Notice of grant of application for extension of prospecting licence
111. Record of grant of extension of prospecting licence and amendment of cadastral map
112. Distribution of the notice of extension of prospecting licence

Amendment of a prospecting licence to add or to exclude minerals

113. Notice of discovery of new mineral in respect of prospecting licence
114. Application for amendment of prospecting licence to include or exclude mineral
115. Review of application for amendment of prospecting licence to include or exclude mineral
116. Rejection of application for amendment of prospecting licence to include or exclude mineral
117. Consideration of application for amendment of prospecting licence to include or exclude mineral

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- 118. Notice of rejection of application for amendment of prospecting licence to include or exclude mineral
- 119. Notice of grant of amendment of prospecting licence to include or exclude mineral
- 120. Distribution of notice of amendment of prospecting licence to include or exclude mineral.
- 121. Record of amendment of prospecting licence to include or exclude mineral

Division of a prospecting licence or a restricted prospecting licence

- 122. Application for division of prospecting licence

Merger of prospecting licences

- 123. Application for merger of prospecting licence
- 124. Record of application for merger of prospecting licences
- 125. Review of application for merger of prospecting licence
- 126. Rejection of application for merger of prospecting licence
- 127. Consideration of application for merger of prospecting licence
- 128. Notice of rejection of application for merger of prospecting licence
- 129. Notice of grant of application for merger of prospecting licence
- 130. Modification of cadastral map and General Register after rejection of merger
- 131. Terms and conditions of licence of merger of prospecting licence
- 132. Record of merger of prospecting licences in General Register and modification of cadastral map
- 133. Stamping and registration of licence for merger of prospecting licences
- 134. Distribution of licence for merger of prospecting licence

Transfer or assignment of prospecting licences

- 135. Application for transfer or assignment of prospecting licence
- 136. Record of transfer or assignment of prospecting licence
- 137. Review of application for transfer or assignment of prospecting licence
- 138. Rejection of application for transfer or assignment of prospecting licence

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

139. Consideration of application for transfer or assignment of prospecting licence
140. Notice of rejection of application for transfer or assignment of prospecting licence
141. Approval of transfer or assignment of prospecting licence
142. Record of rejection and modification of cadastral map on transfer or assignment of prospecting licence
143. Record of approved application for transfer or assignment of prospecting licence
144. Stamping and registration of deed
145. Distribution of notice of transfer or assignment

Mortgage of prospecting licence

146. Application for mortgage of prospecting licence
147. Record of application for mortgage of prospecting licence
148. Review of application for mortgage of prospecting licence
149. Rejection of application for mortgage of prospecting licence
150. Consideration of application for mortgage of prospecting licence
151. Notice of rejection of application for mortgage of prospecting licence
152. Approval of mortgage of prospecting licence
153. Record of rejection of application for mortgage of prospecting licence
154. Record of approval of application for mortgage of prospecting licence
155. Stamping and registration of mortgage of prospecting licence
156. Notice of redemption of mortgage of prospecting licence
157. Notice of transfer or assignment of prospecting licence to mortgagee

Surrender of prospecting licence

158. Surrender of prospecting licence
159. Record of application for surrender of prospecting licence
160. Review of application for surrender of prospecting licence

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- 161. Rejection of application for surrender of prospecting licence
- 162. Consideration of application for surrender of prospecting licence
- 163. Notice of rejection of application for surrender of prospecting licence
- 164. Approval of surrender of prospecting licence
- 165. Record of rejection of application for surrender of prospecting licence
- 166. Record of approved applications for surrender of prospecting licence
- 167. Distribution of notice of approval for surrender of prospecting licence

Termination of prospecting licence

- 168. Suspension and termination of prospecting licence
- 169. Actions required to be taken on suspension of prospecting licence
- 170. Actions required to be taken on termination of a prospecting licence

Expiration of the term of prospecting licence

- 171. Actions required to be taken on expiration of a prospecting licence

Grant of mining leases

- 172. Application for mining lease
- 173. Record of application for mining lease
- 174. Review of application for mining lease
- 175. Rejection of application for mining lease
- 176. Applications which conflict with existing mineral rights
- 177. Notice of pending applications for mining lease
- 178. Consideration of application for mining lease
- 179. Notice of rejection of application for mining lease
- 180. Grant of mining lease
- 181. Revocation of mining lease

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- 182. Record of rejected application for mining lease and modification of cadastral map
- 183. Terms and conditions of a mining lease
- 184. Stamping and registration of mining lease
- 185. Distribution of mining lease
- 186. Record of grant of mining lease and modification of cadastral map
- 187. Record of application which corresponds to previous licence
- 188. Ratification of leases by Parliament

Extension or renewal of the term of the mining leases

- 189. Application for extension of mining lease
- 190. Record of application for extension of mining lease
- 191. Review of application for extension of mining lease
- 192. Rejection of application for extension of mining lease
- 193. Consideration of application for extension of mining lease
- 194. Notice of rejection of application for extension of mining lease
- 195. Notice of grant of extension of mining lease
- 196. Record of grant of extension of mining lease and modification of cadastral map
- 197. Distribution of the notice of extension of mining lease

Reduction or enlargement of mining lease

- 198. Reduction or enlargement of mining lease

Amendment, division, merger, transfer, mortgage, or surrender of a mining lease

- 199. Applications for amendment, transfer or surrender of mining lease

Termination of mining leases

- 200. Suspension or termination of mining leases

Expiration of mining leases

- 201. Procedure on expiration of mining lease

Grant of small scale mining licences

- 202. Application for small scale mining licence

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

203. Record of application for small scale mining licence
204. Review of application for small scale mining licence
205. Rejection of application for small scale mining licence
206. Application for small scale mining right which conflicts with existing mineral rights
207. Notice of pending applications for small scale mining licence
208. Consideration of application for small scale mining licence
209. Notice of rejection of application for small mining licence
210. Notice of grant of small scale mining licence
211. Revocation of small scale mining licence
212. Record of rejection of application for small scale mining licence
213. Terms and conditions of small scale mining licence
214. Record of grant of small scale mining licence and modification cadastral map
215. Stamping and registration of small scale mining licence
216. Distribution of small scale mining licence

Extension or renewal of the term of small scale mining licences

217. Application for extension of small scale mining licence
218. Record of application for small scale mining licence
219. Review of application for small scale mining licence
220. Rejection of application for extension of small scale mining licence
221. Consideration of application for extension of small scale mining licence
222. Notice of rejection of application for extension of small scale mining licence
223. Notice of grant of extension of small scale mining licence
224. Record of grant of small scale mining licence and modification of cadastral map
225. Distribution of the notice of extension of small scale mining licence

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

Amendment of a small scale mining licence to add or to exclude minerals, and reduction or enlargement, transfer, mortgage and surrender of small scale mining licences

226. Amendment transfer and surrender of small scale mining licence

Division of small scale mining licences

227. Application for division of small scale mining licence

228. Record of division of small scale mining licence

229. Review of application for division of small scale mining licence

230. Rejection of application for division of small scale mining licence

231. Consideration of application for division of small scale mining licence

232. Notice of rejection of application for division of small scale mining licence

233. Notice of grant of division of small scale mining licence

234. Record of rejection of application for division of small scale mining licence

235. Terms and conditions for division of small scale mining licence

236. Record of grant of division of small scale mining licence and modification of cadastral map

237. Stamping and registration of licence for division of small scale mining licence

238. Distribution of small scale mining licence after division

Merger of small scale mining licences

239. Application for merger of small scale mining licence

240. Record of application for merger of small scale mining licence

241. Review of application for merger of small scale mining licence

242. Rejection of application for merger of small scale mining licence

243. Consideration of application for merger of small scale mining licence

244. Notice of rejection of application for merger of small scale mining licence

245. Notice of grant of merger of small scale mining licence

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- 246. Record of rejection of application for merger of small scale mining licence
- 247. Terms and conditions of merged small scale licence
- 248. Record of merged licence and modification of cadastral map
- 249. Stamping and registration of merged small scale licence
- 250. Distribution of merged small scale licence

Suspension and termination of small scale mining licences

- 251. Suspension and termination of small scale licence
 - Expiration of small scale mining licences*
- 252. Expiration of small scale mining licence

Creation of designated areas for small scale mining

- 253. Designation of small scale mining areas
- 254. Conditions precedent to designation of small scale mining area
- 255. Record of designated small scale mining area and modification of cadastral map
- 256. Application for small scale mining licences in respect of designated area

Tender procedures for mineral rights

- 257. Conduct of tender for mineral right
- 258. Grant of mineral rights by tender
- 259. Functions of the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission in relation to tenders
- 260. Submission and processing of tenders
- 261. Composition of Tender Committee
- 262. Duties and responsibilities of Tender Committee
- 263. Transmission of report on tender to the Minister
- 264. Procedures on the grant of a mineral right by tender
- 265. Unsuccessful tender
- 266. Failure to give notice to Minister of acceptance

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012**Demarcation of areas subject to mineral rights*

- 267. Boundaries of mineral rights
- 268. Establishment of beacons
- 269. Beacons demarcating mining leases
- 270. Beacons demarcating prospecting licences or restricted prospecting licences
- 271. Markings on beacons
- 272. Cost of beacons to be borne by holder of mineral right
- 273. Conflicts of measurements
- 274. Surveys to be carried out by qualified persons
- 275. Removal of beacons
- 276. Additional beacons
- 277. Application of Regulations to restricted mineral rights
- 278. Interpretation

Transitional provisions

- 279. Procedures to make existing mineral rights compatible

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

IN exercise of the powers conferred on the Minister responsible for Mines by section 110 (1) of the Minerals and Mining Act, 2006 (Act 703), these Regulations are made this 20th day of March, 2012

*General Provisions***Cadastral system**

1. For the purpose of establishing mineral rights or mining cadastre under these Regulations, the surface of the Republic of Ghana is divided into cadastral units consistent with the grid defined by the Gauss geographic co-ordinates

- (a) the *cadastral map* shall be on a scale of 1:50,000 based on the topographic map of the Republic of Ghana produced by the Survey and Mapping Division of the Lands Commission, as well as on the Gauss projection and the British War Office spheroid; and
- (b) the location of cadastral co-ordinates on the ground by GPS shall be made using the official geodetic transformation parameters provided by the Survey and Mapping Division of the Lands Commission, and where there is a conflict between the field topographic data and the cadastral map co-ordinates, the cadastral map co-ordinates shall prevail.

Requirements for application for mineral right

2. (1) Subject to the provisions of these Regulations, an applicant for a mineral right shall submit to the Director of the Commission responsible for Mineral Titles, the co-ordinates of all the angles of the polygon being applied for as adjusted to the cadastral grid established under these Regulations.

(2) The co-ordinates to be submitted by an applicant shall be exact multiples of fifteen seconds, except in the case of a designated area where the co-ordinates shall be in exact multiples of three seconds.

(3) A polygon that is subject to

- (a) a mineral right application, or
- (b) an application for an environmental permit or an operating permit or any other permit, shall be contiguous on at least one side.

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(4) An application for a mineral right, an environmental permit, an operating permit or any other permit shall not include two or more isolated polygons and this includes polygons in contact by only one vertex, or polygons containing empty spaces.

(5) In accordance with section 8 (2) of the Act, where a cadastral unit which is the subject matter of a mineral right application overlaps the national borders or the boundaries of a reserved area, the shape and dimensions of the affected cadastral unit shall not be modified.

Administration of the cadastre

3. (1) The Director of the Commission responsible for Mineral Titles is responsible for the administration of mineral rights as well as the maintenance of the cadastre registers.

(2) The Director of the Commission responsible for Mineral Titles shall

- (a) receive and consider applications for extension, reduction, merger, transfer, surrender or other dealings concerning mineral rights;
- (b) initiate the procedures for termination of a mineral right in accordance with the provisions of the Act and these Regulations;
- (c) maintain and update the cadastral map to ensure that the map shows existing mineral rights, pending applications, designated areas and restricted or protected areas; and
- (d) record chronologically
 - (i) in the Priority Register, only applications for mineral rights in respect of vacant areas; and
 - (ii) in the General Register, all other applications, grants and other decisions concerning mineral rights as specified in these Regulations.

(3) The grant of a mineral right in respect of an application for a vacant area shall be based on the order of priority of applications as recorded in the Priority Register.

(4) The public may access, inspect and make copies of the cadastral map and cadastre registers.

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(5) The Director of the Commission responsible for Mineral Titles shall

- (a) act as a technical referee in the event of dispute between holders concerning the delimitation of the areas granted, and shall
- (b) resolve any disputes resulting from the definition and demarcation of markers and boundary lines of areas subject to mineral rights, and shall
- (c) notify the mineral right holders in writing of its decision.

(6) For the purpose of administration of the cadastral system, the headquarters of all cadastral activities shall be the Head Office of the Division responsible for mineral titles Commission in Accra, and but cadastral activities may be initiated in the existing District Offices of the Commission or such other offices that may be opened, in accordance with these Regulations.

(7) The Commission shall have exclusive authority and jurisdiction over the whole of the country in respect of mineral cadastral matters, and shall be particularly responsible for:

- (a) co-ordinating cadastral activities, including the assignment of codes for new applications;
- (b) receiving and recording applications for mineral rights and permits;
- (c) reviewing applications;
- (d) making recommendations to the Minister on the grant or rejection of applications made under these Regulations;
- (e) notifying applicants on behalf of the Minister regarding applications made under these Regulations; and
- (f) making recommendations to the Chief Executive Officer of the Commission on the grant or otherwise of small scale mining licences; and
- (g) issuing of certificates related to the mineral rights. Such certificate which certificates shall be accepted acceptable in proceedings before any court as evidence of any matter related to a mineral right.

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(8) The District Office of the Commission shall be responsible for:

- (a) receiving and recording applications for small scale mining licences within the district; and
- (b) transferring applications to the headquarters for vetting;

(9) An application or notification required to be made by an applicant to the Commission Mineral Titles Department of the Commission under these Regulations shall be copied to the Minister, and vice versa..

(10) On An applicant is not entitled to a refund of fees paid on rejection of an application under these Regulations, the applicant shall not be entitled to a refund of any fees paid.

(11) Where an applicant or a holder of a mineral right makes a statement to the Commission which the applicant or holder knows is false or misleading in any material particular, and the application is rejected or the mineral right is terminated, the applicant or holder shall not be eligible to apply for a mineral right for at least one hundred and eighty days after the rejection or termination.

Fees, minimum expenditure and late applications

4. (1) The Application fees and fees that relate to mineral rights and other matters are payable as specified in the Second Schedule. shall be paid in respect of the

(2) For the purpose of these Regulations, the minimum expenditure required to be incurred by a holder in any operations an operation under a reconnaissance or prospecting licence be for each cadastral unit or 21twenty-one hectares, is ten times the value of the annual mineral right fees as specified in the Second Schedule.

(3) An annual mineral right fee payable under these Regulations shall be paid not later than ninety days before the expiration of each anniversary of the mineral right.

(4) A fee, expenditure or other payment required to be paid or spentmade under these Regulations and which are not yet paid or spentmade within the period specified in subregulation (3) shall be a debt owed to the Republic and recoverable by the Commission from the holder in Court.

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(5) Where a fee, expenditure or other payment required to be paid or spent made under these Regulations is not paid or unspent not made within the stipulated period, the mineral right shall be terminated.

(6) Despite the provision in these Regulations for rejection of an application in relation to a mineral right made later than the specified period, the Commission may, subject to reasonable explanation provided by the applicant, accept an application made after the specified period but not later than ten days before the expiration of the mineral right.

(7) An application accepted under subregulation (6) is subject to the payment of fees as specified in the Second Schedule.

*Grant of reconnaissance licences and restricted reconnaissance licences***Application for reconnaissance licence**

5. (1) An application for a reconnaissance licence or a restricted reconnaissance licence shall be made personally by the applicant or a representative of the applicant to the Mineral Titles Commission as set out in Form One of the First Schedule Department of the Commission and shall include the following:

- (a) contain particulars of the applicant, including or the applicant's representative: specifying the
 - (i) registered name;
 - (ii) physical residential and postal addresses;
 - (iii) official telephone and facsimile numbers; and
 - (iv) official email address.;
- (b) have attached, certified copies of documents of incorporation documents showing that show the applicant is a body incorporated under the Companies Act, 1963 (Act 179) or the Incorporated Private Partnership Act, 1962 (Act 152) or registered under any other enactment in force.
- (c) have attached a certified copy of the company's regulations and details of shareholding and Directors;
- (d) specify the number of blocks and the cadastral co-ordinates delineating the area being applied for;

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- (e) specify the mineral(s) to be reconnoitred;
- (f) contain particulars of the qualifications and experience of the manager and other members of the technical team in charge of the reconnaissance operations;
- (g) contain a work programme describing the type and scope of the work to be conducted, including the expenditure on reconnaissance;
- (h) contain particulars of the financial resources available to the applicant for the proposed reconnaissance operations; and
- (i) provide evidence of payment of the applicable fees.

(2) An applicant shall, prior to before submitting an application, conduct a search in the cadastral map and cadastre registries registers to determine the availability of the area.

Recording and treatment processing of applications

6. (1) An application shall not be recorded in the Priority Register unless the following information is provided by the applicant.:

- (a) evidence of payment of the applicable fees.;
- (b) particulars of the applicant including or of the applicant's representative.;
- (c) the number of blocks and the cadastral co-ordinates delineating the area being applied for; and
- (d) the mineral(s) to be reconnoitred.

(2) Any information as specified in required under subregulation (1) shall be completed submitted within 15 fifteen days after the submission of the application.

(3) Where an applicant provides all the information required in subregulation (1) the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall assign a unique code to the application, and record the details of the application in the Priority Register, including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.

(4) After recording the application in the Priority Register, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall transfer the

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

information submitted by the applicant onto an Application Certificate as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule which shall be

- (a) signed by the applicant and the Director of the Commission responsible for Mineral Titles or his representative, and
- (b) issued to the applicant.

(5) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall plot the area applied for as a provisional polygon on the cadastral map, and the application shall be considered as a pending application until a final decision is made to grant or reject the application.

(6) Subsequent applications relating to part of or all of the entire provisional polygon shall be recorded in the Priority Register chronologically, and shall be regarded as partially or fully overlapping respectively until it is and shall not be considered after until the preceding application has been rejected.

Review of application for reconnaissance licence

7. (1) The Commission shall within five days after recording an application in the Priority Register, review the application to ensure that-

- (a) the area applied for is correctly identified and the co-ordinates supplied are consistent with the geographic and geometric rules prescribed in these Regulations;
- (b) the documentation required is complete and valid;
- (c) the applicant is a body incorporated under the Companies Act, 1963 (Act 179) or the Incorporated Private Partnership Act, 1962 (Act 152) or registered under any other enactment in force;
- (d) the area applied for does not conflict with other mineral rights, pending applications, reserved areas, restricted areas, protected areas or designated areas;
- (e) the area applied for does not exceed five thousand cadastral units or 1,050km² one thousand and fifty square kilometres;
- (f) the expenditure proposed in the work programme is in accordance with the minimum expenditure specified in regulation 4(2);

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- (g) the area applied for does not fall within part of or all of the area over which the applicant's previous application has been revoked in accordance with regulation 14, unless one hundred and eighty days have passed since the date of revocation;
- (h) the applicant is not applying for an area that has previously been relinquished by the applicant, unless one hundred and eighty days have passed since the date of relinquishment; and
- (i) in the case of an application for a restricted reconnaissance licence, the applicant is a citizen, or where the applicant is a non-citizen the proposed investment is at least ten million United States dollars.

(2) Where an application does not comply with the provisions in subregulation (1.), the Mineral Titles Commission Department of the Commission shall give notice accordingly to the applicant within five days after the review as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule, and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of the notice.

Rejection of application for reconnaissance licence

8. (1) Where an applicant knowingly makes a statement which is false or misleading in a material particular or does not correct the errors or provide the information required under regulation 7(2) within ten days from the date of the notice, the application shall be rejected.

(2) Where an application is rejected at this stage, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

Processing of application that conflicts with existing mineral rights

9. (1) In accordance with section 15(5) of the Act, where an application for a mineral right conflicts with an existing mineral right for a different mineral in the same area, Commission shall give notice to the holder of the existing mineral right within fifteen days of the application, as set

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

out in Form Five of the First Schedule and the holder of the existing mineral right shall be given the first option to add that mineral to the existing mineral right.

(2) A notice under subregulation (1) shall contain particulars of the mineral and the area applied for, and shall require the holder of the existing mineral right to exercise the option by giving notice to the Commission in writing of the option within fifteen days of the notice.

(3) Where the holder of the existing mineral right exercises the option to add the new mineral within the stipulated time, the new application shall be rejected without refund of the fees paid by the applicant.

(4) Where the holder of the existing mineral right chooses not to exercise the option or does not exercise the option within the time specified in subregulation (2), the new application shall be accepted and processed in accordance with these Regulations.

Notice of application for reconnaissance licence

10. (1) Where an application is determined to satisfy the requirements of regulation 7 the Commission shall within fifteen days after recording the application in the Priority Register, prepare a notice of the pending application as set out in Form Six of the First Schedule and

(a) publish the notice in the Gazette and cause the following to occur;

(b) give a copy of the notice to the relevant chief, traditional authority or land owner and the relevant District Assembly;

(c) publish the notice in

(i) a newspaper circulating in the area concerned and, and

(ii) in a manner customarily acceptable to the area that is the subject matter of the application;

(d) post a copy of the notice on the

(i) notice board of the relevant office of the Commission; and

(ii) on the land which is the subject matter of the application;

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(e) submit a copy of the notice to the Office of the Administrator of Stool Lands, the Lands Commission office in the area, and any other person designated by the Commission.

(2) The notice given under subregulation (1) shall include a map showing the proposed boundaries of the land which is the subject matter of the application.

(3) An owner or lawful occupier of land who is likely to be affected by the grant of the reconnaissance licence shall submit a written statement of that owner's or occupier's interest to the Mineral Titles Commission Department of the Commission through the respective District Assembly within twenty-one days from the date of publication of the notice in the *Gazette*.

Recommendation of Commission regarding application

11. The Commission shall, within 12. Within thirty days after the publication the Commission shall consider the application, including any interests submitted by received affected persons, and shall make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

Notice of rejection of application for reconnaissance licence

12. The Commission shall, within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation for the rejection of an application, Director of the Division responsible for Mineral Titles on behalf of the Minister, notify the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.

Notice of grant of reconnaissance licence

13. (1) The Commission shall, within twenty-one days after the making a Minister has approved the recommendation for the grant of licence to the applicant, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the grant and of the fees payable in respect of the grant, as set out in Form Eight of the First Schedule.

(2) The applicant shall within sixty days after the date of the notice in subregulation (1), pay the applicable fees and give notice to the Minister and the Commission in writing of the acceptance of the grant.

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(3) The Minister shall, on proof of payment of the applicable fees, issue the licence to the applicant within thirty days of after the date of acceptance of the grant.

(4) The grant of the licence shall be effected by the issue of an agreement in triplicate signed between the Minister and the applicant and the agreement shall be signed by both parties.

Revocation of reconnaissance licence

14. (1) A grant shall be revoked and shall if the applicant fails to give notice of the applicant's acceptance to the Minister and the Commission in accordance with regulation 134 (2).

(2) On revocation of a grant, the corresponding provisional polygon shall be deleted from the cadastral map and the details of the revocation shall be recorded in the General Register.

Record of rejection and modification of cadastral map in respect of reconnaissance licence

15. (1) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall delete the provisional polygon relating to the application from the cadastral map and enter the details of the rejection in the General Register, and the area shall be considered vacant for new applications.

(2) An applicant is not entitled to a refund of fees paid. where an application is rejected.

Terms and conditions of the reconnaissance licence

16. A licence issued by the Minister shall state,

- (a) the registered name and addresses of the holder;
- (b) the date of issuance of the licence;
- (c) the term of the licence, which shall not exceed exceed twelve months;
- (d) the minerals to be reconnoitred;
- (e) the period of limitation for submission of an application for renewal;
- (f) the cadastral co-ordinates of the area and the number of blocks;
- (g) the annual mineral right fee and the ground rent payable;

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- (h) the obligations of the holder in relation to reporting requirements;
- (i) the rights of the holder and third parties; and
- (j) other terms and conditions as that the Minister may determine.

Record of grant of reconnaissance licence

17. The Commission shall on the grant of a licence record the details of the grant in the General Register and replace the provisional polygon with a polygon corresponding to the grant on the cadastral map.

Stamping and registration of reconnaissance licence

18. The holder of a licence shall within twenty-one days after being granted the licence but before the commencement of an activity in the field

- (a) stamp and register the licence in accordance with the relevant enactments in force; and
- (b) return an original copy of the duly stamped and registered licence together with nine copies of the licence to the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission.

Distribution of reconnaissance licence

19. The Commission shall within seven days of receipt of the duly stamped and registered licence forward a copy of the licence to the

- (a) Ministry responsible for mines;
- (b) Geological Survey Department;
- (c) Inspectorate Division of the Commission;
- (d) Environmental Protection Agency;
- (e) Lands Commission;
- (f) Office of the Administrator of Stool Lands;
- (g) relevant District Assembly;
- (h) relevant Regional Co-ordinating Council;
- (i) relevant Traditional Council;
- (j) relevant District Office of the Commission; and
- (k) Forestry Commission where the area falls within a forest reserve.

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012**Extension of the term of reconnaissance licences and restricted reconnaissance licences***Application for extension of term of reconnaissance licence**

20. (1) A holder of a reconnaissance licence may not later than ninety days before the expiration of the initial term of the licence, apply to the Commission, as set out in Form Nine of the First Schedule, for extension of the term of the licence in respect of all or part of the area subject to the licence.

(2) An application under subregulation (1) shall be submitted in person to the Commission and shall include

- (a) a certified copy of the reconnaissance licence;
- (b) the cadastral co-ordinates delineating the area subject to the application for extension in the case of a reduction in the perimeter of the original polygon;
- (c) evidence in the form of certified audited accounts indicating that the expenditure incurred wholly and exclusively for reconnaissance work is in accordance with the minimum expenditure specified in regulation 4(2);
- (d) particulars of the qualifications and experience of the manager and other members of the technical team in charge of the reconnaissance operations, in case of a change in the team;
- (e) a terminal report indicating the details of work carried out during the initial term of the licence;
- (f) a new or revised work programme describing the type and scope of the work to be conducted, and the expenditure on reconnaissance; and
- (g) evidence of payment of the applicable fees.

Record of extension of reconnaissance licence

21. (1) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record in the General Register, the details of the application, including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted, where an applicant provides all the information required in regulation 20(2).

(2) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall after recording the application in the General Register, transfer the information

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

submitted by the applicant onto an Application Certificate as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule which shall be

- (a) signed by the applicant and the Director of the Commission responsible for Mineral Titles, and
- (b) issued to the applicant.

(3) Where the holder applies for extension in respect of a reduction in the original polygon, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall plot a provisional polygon corresponding to the reduced area on the cadastral map, and the application shall be considered as a pending application until a final decision is made to grant or reject the application.

Review of application for extension of reconnaissance licence

22. (1) The Commission shall within five days after recording an application in the General Register, review the application to ensure that

- (a) the area applied for is correctly identified and the co-ordinates supplied are consistent with the geographic and geometric rules prescribed in these Regulations;
- (b) the application was submitted at least ninety days before the expiration of the licence;
- (c) the expenditure proposed in the work programme is in accordance with the minimum expenditure specified in regulation 4(2);
- (d) the documentation required is complete and valid;
- (e) an extension has not been granted previously; and
- (f) the applicable fees have been duly paid by the applicant.

(2) Where an application does not comply with any of the requirements other than paragraph (a) of subregulation (1), the Commission shall give notice to the applicant, as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule, within five days after the review, and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of notice.

Rejection of application for extension of reconnaissance licence

23. (1) Where an applicant submits an application for extension later than ninety days before the expiration of the licence, or knowingly makes a statement which is false or misleading in any material particular, or does not correct the errors or provide the information required under

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

regulation 22 within ten days from the date of notification, the application shall be rejected.

(2) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the rejection, stating the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

Consideration of application for extension of reconnaissance licence

24. The Commission shall within forty days after recording an application for extension in the General Register, consider the application and make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

Notice of rejection of application for extension of reconnaissance licence

25. The Commission shall, within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation for the rejection of an application, give notice to the applicant of the rejection, and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.

Notice of grant of extension of reconnaissance licence

26. (1) The Commission shall, within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation for the grant of an extension to the applicant, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the grant and the fees payable in respect of the grant, as set out in Form Ten of the First Schedule.

(2) The applicant shall within fifteen days after the date of the notice in subregulation (1), pay the applicable fees to the Commission.

(3) The Minister shall grant the extension to the applicant within fifteen days after the date of payment.

(4) The grant of the extension shall be by a letter signed by the Minister and addressed to the applicant.

(5) The extension shall be for a term not exceeding twelve months, subject to the terms and conditions of the original licence and to other terms and conditions determined by the Minister.

(6) The letter issued by the Minister shall form part of the terms of the original licence, and where a provision of the licence conflicts with a provision of the letter, the provisions of the letter shall prevail.

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***Record of grant of extension of reconnaissance licence**

27. (1) The Commission shall on the grant of an extension of a licence, record the details of the grant in the General Register and shall if applicable, replace the provisional polygon with a polygon corresponding to the extension on the cadastral map.

(2) On the grant of extension of a licence in respect of a reduced area, the relinquished area shall be considered vacant for new applications.

(3) On the grant of extension of a licence in respect of the reduced area, the holder shall not be eligible to apply for the relinquished area unless one hundred and eighty days have passed since the relinquishment.

Distribution of the notice of extension of reconnaissance licence

28. The extension granted by the Minister shall be copied to the persons and institutions listed in regulation 19.

*Amendment of reconnaissance licence and provision for restricted reconnaissance licence***Notice of discovery of new mineral**

29. (1) A holder of a reconnaissance licence or a restricted reconnaissance licence shall within thirty days of the discovery of a mineral not included in the right, notify the Commission and the Geological Survey Department of the discovery.

(2) A notice given under subregulation (1) shall contain

(a) particulars of the discovery; and

(b) a geological description of the site and circumstances of the discovery.

Application for amendment of reconnaissance licence

30. (1) A holder of a reconnaissance licence or a restricted reconnaissance licence may, at anytime during the term of the licence, apply to the Commission, as set out in Form Eleven of the First Schedule, for an amendment of the licence to include an additional mineral or to exclude a mineral already subject to the licence.

(2) Where a holder of a restricted reconnaissance licence discovers a mineral which is not an industrial mineral and which is not the subject matter of the licence, the holder shall apply for the grant of a reconnaissance licence under these Regulations.

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(3) Where a holder of a reconnaissance licence discovers an industrial mineral which is not the subject matter of the licence, the holder shall apply for the grant of a restricted reconnaissance licence under these Regulations.

- (4) An application under this regulation shall include,
- (a) particulars of the mineral to be included or excluded;
 - (b) proposed amendments to the work programme; and
 - (c) evidence of payment of the applicable fees.

(5) Where an applicant provides all the information required in subregulation (4), the Commission shall record in the General Register, the details of the application, including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.

(6) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall on recording the application in the General Register, transfer the information contained in the General Register onto an Application Certificate, as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule.

(7) The Application Certificate shall be signed by the applicant and the Director of the Commission responsible for Mineral Titles.

Review of application for amendment of reconnaissance licence

31. (1) Within five days of recording an application in the General Register, the Commission shall review the application to ensure that the particulars required are complete and valid, and that the application does not conflict with an existing mineral right.

(2) Where the application does not comply with the requirements of subregulation (1), the Commission shall give notice accordingly to the applicant within five days after the review as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule, and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of the notice.

Rejection of application for amendment of reconnaissance licence

32. (1) Where an applicant knowingly makes a statement which is false or misleading in a material particular, or does not correct the errors or provide the information required in regulation 31(2) within ten days from the date of notification, the application shall be rejected.

(2) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***Consideration of application for amendment of reconnaissance licence**

33. The Commission shall within forty days after recording the application in the General Register, consider the application and make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

Notice of rejection of application for amendment of reconnaissance licence

34. The Commission shall, within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation for the rejection of an application, on behalf of the Minister, notify the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.

Notice of grant of the amendment of reconnaissance licence

35. (1) The Commission shall, within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation to grant the amendment, give notice to the applicant of the grant and of the fees payable in respect of the grant, as set out in Form Twelve of the First Schedule.

(2) The applicant shall, within fifteen days after the date of the notice in sub-regulation (1), pay the applicable fees to the Commission.

(3) The Minister shall issue the amendment to the applicant within fifteen days after the date of payment of the applicable fees.

(4) The grant of the amendment shall be by a letter signed by the Minister and addressed to the applicant.

(5) The amendment shall take effect from the date of the Minister's letter and is valid for the remainder of the term of the licence, and subject to the terms and conditions determined by the Minister.

Distribution of the notice of amendment of reconnaissance licence

36. The amendment granted by the Minister shall be copied to the persons and institutions listed in regulation 19.

Record of amendment in General Register

37. Where an amendment is granted, the Commission shall record the details of the amendment in the General Register.

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012**Division of reconnaissance licence***Application for division of reconnaissance licence**

38. (1) A holder of a reconnaissance licence may, not later than ninety days before the expiration of the licence, apply to the Commission, as set out in Form Thirteen of the First Schedule for the division of the area which is the subject matter of the licence into several sub-areas.

(2) The application shall include

- (a) a certified copy of the reconnaissance licence;
- (b) the number of blocks and the cadastral co-ordinates delineating the area to be divided, and the divisions being sought;
- (c) particulars of the qualifications and experience of the managers and other members of the technical teams in respect of each of the divisions being sought;
- (d) work programmes in respect of each of the divisions being sought, describing the type and scope of the work to be conducted, including the minerals to be reconnoitred and the expenditure on reconnaissance;
- (e) particulars of the financial resources available to the applicant for the proposed reconnaissance operations in respect of each of the divisions being sought; and
- (f) evidence of payment of the applicable fees.

Record and process of application for division of reconnaissance licence

39. (1) Where the applicant provides the information required under regulation 38, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record in the General Register, the details of the application, including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.

(2) An application shall not be recorded in the General Register unless all the information required under regulation 38 is provided by the applicant.

(3) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record the application in the General Register and transfer the information submitted by the applicant onto an Application Certificate, as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule.

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(4) The Application Certificate shall be signed by the applicant and the Director of the Division responsible for Mineral Titles and issued to the applicant.

(5) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall on recording the application in the General Register, plot the areas corresponding to the divisions being sought as provisional polygons on the cadastral map.

(6) The original polygon corresponding to the reconnaissance licence which has not been divided is valid until the application for the division is granted.

Review of application for division of reconnaissance licence

40. (1) The Commission shall within five days after recording an application in the General Register, review the application to ensure that

- (a) the reconnaissance licence which is the subject matter of the application is valid; .
- (b) the geometry and dimensions of the provisional polygons and the cadastral coordinates delineating the divisions being sought are consistent with the geographic and geometric rules prescribed in these Regulations;
- (c) the qualifications and experience of the manager and other members of the technical teams are adequate for the proposed reconnaissance activities;
- (d) the work programmes in respect of each of the divisions being sought comply with the guidelines set by the Commission;
- (e) the applicable fees have been paid; and
- (f) the financial resources available to the applicant for the proposed reconnaissance operations in respect of each of the divisions being sought are adequate and the resources are at least equivalent to the required minimum expenditures as defined in regulation 4(2).

(2) Where the application does not comply with the requirements of subregulation (1), the Commission shall give notice accordingly to the applicant within five days after the review, as set out in Form Three of

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

the First Schedule, and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of the notice.

Rejection of applications for division of reconnaissance licence

41. (1) An application shall be rejected where an applicant

- (a) submits the application later than ninety days before the expiration of the licence;
- (b) knowingly makes a statement which is false or misleading in a material particular; or
- (c) does not correct the errors, or provide the information required under regulation 40(2) within ten days from the date of notification.

(2) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

Consideration of application for division of reconnaissance licence

42. The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall within forty days after recording the application in the General Register, consider the application and make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

Notice of rejection of application for division of reconnaissance licence

43. Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation for the rejection of an application, on behalf of the Minister, give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.

Grant of division of reconnaissance licence

44. (1) The Commission shall, within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation to grant the division of the licence, on behalf of the Minister, give notice of the grant to the applicant, stating the fees payable in respect of the grant, as set out in Form Fourteen of the First Schedule.

(2) The applicant shall within fifteen days after the date of the notice in subregulation (1), pay the applicable fees to the Commission.

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(3) The Minister shall grant new licences to the applicant within fifteen days after the date of payment of the applicable fees.

(4) The grant of the licences shall be effected by an agreement in triplicate signed between the Minister and the applicant.

Modification of cadastral map after rejection

45. (1) Where an application is rejected, the Mineral Title Department of the Commission shall delete the provisional polygons from the cadastral map and enter the details of the rejection in the General Register, and the original polygon shall be maintained.

(2) The applicant is not entitled to a refund of fees paid where an application is rejected.

Content of divided reconnaissance licence

46. The licence shall state

- (a) the registered name and addresses of the holder;
- (b) the date of the grant of the licence;
- (c) the term of the licence, which shall not exceed the residual term of the original licence;
- (d) the minerals to be reconnoitred;
- (e) the period of limitation for submission of an application for renewal;
- (f) the cadastral co-ordinates of the area and the number of blocks;
- (g) the ground rent payable;
- (h) the obligations of the holder and reporting requirements;
- (i) the rights of the holder and third parties;
- (j) the annual mineral rights fees to be paid, which shall be at the same rate as the original licence, and
- (k) other terms and conditions determined by the Minister.

Record of grant of division and modification of cadastral map

47. The Commission shall on the grant of a licence, record the details of the grant in the General Register and amend the cadastral map by replacing the provisional polygons with polygons corresponding to the new licence and the polygons in the new licence shall be assigned with new codes.

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***Stamping and registration of divided reconnaissance licence**

48. The holder of a divided reconnaissance licence shall within twenty-one days of the grant of the licence and before the commencement of any activity in the field

- (a) stamp and register the licence in accordance with the relevant enactments in force; and
- (b) return an original copy of the duly stamped and registered licence together with nine copies of that licence to the Commission.

Distribution of licence

49. The Commission shall, within seven days after receipt of the licence, forward copies of the licences to the persons and institutions listed in regulation 19.

*Merger of reconnaissance licences***Application for merger of reconnaissance licences**

50. (1) A holder of reconnaissance licences which cover contiguous blocks may, for efficient and economic management of the holder's operations, apply to the Commission as set out in Form Fifteen of the First Schedule for a merger of all or part of the reconnaissance licences, if the entire merged area does not exceed five thousand blocks.

(2) The application for merger shall be made not less than one hundred and fifty days before the expiration of the licences to be merged.

(3) The application shall

- (a) include certified copies of the reconnaissance licences to be merged;
- (b) specify the number of blocks and the cadastral co-ordinates delineating the area proposed to be merged;
- (c) state the particulars of the qualifications and experience of the manager and other members of the technical teams in respect of work to be carried out on the area proposed to be merged;
- (d) contain detailed information on the work programme in respect of the proposed merged area, describing the type and scope of the work to be conducted, including the minerals to be reconnoitred and the expenditure on reconnaissance;
- (e) provide the particulars of the financial resources available

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

to the applicant for the proposed reconnaissance operations in respect of the proposed merged area; and

(f) provide evidence of payment of the applicable fees.

Record of application for merger of reconnaissance licences

51. (1) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall where the applicant has provided all the information required under regulation 50, record in the General Register, the details of the application, including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.

(2) An application shall not be recorded in the General Register unless all the information required under regulation 50 is provided by the applicant.

(3) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record the application in the General Register and transfer the information submitted by the applicant onto an Application Certificate, as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule.

(4) The Application Certificate shall be signed by the applicant and the Director of the Commission responsible for Mineral Titles.

(5) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record the application in the General Register, and plot the area corresponding to the proposed merger as a provisional polygon on the cadastral map.

(6) The original polygons corresponding to the reconnaissance licences which have not been merged are valid until the application for the merger is granted.

Review of application for merger of reconnaissance licences

52. (1) The Commission shall within five days of recording an application in the General Register, review the application to ensure that

(a) the reconnaissance licences which are the subject matter of the application are valid;

(b) the geometry and dimensions of the provisional polygon and the cadastral coordinates delineating the area proposed to be merged are consistent with the geographic and geometric rules prescribed in these Regulations;

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- (c) the qualifications and experience of the manager and other members of the technical team are adequate for the proposed reconnaissance activities;
- (d) the work programme in respect of the work to be carried out on the area proposed to be merged complies with the guidelines set by the Commission;
- (e) the applicable fees have been paid; and
- (f) the financial resources available to the applicant for the reconnaissance operations in respect of the area proposed to be merged are adequate and the financial resources are at least equivalent to the required minimum expenditure as defined in regulation 4(2).

(2) Where the application does not comply with the provisions in subregulation (1), the Commission shall give notice accordingly to the applicant within five days after the review, as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule, and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of the notice.

Rejection of application for merger of reconnaissance licences

53. (1) An application shall be rejected where the applicant

- (a) submits the application later than one hundred and fifty days before the expiration of the licence;
- (b) knowingly makes a statement which is false or misleading in a material particular; or
- (c) does not correct the errors or provide the information required under regulation 52(2) within ten days from the date of notification.

(2) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

Consideration of application for merger of reconnaissance licences

54. The Commission shall within forty days after recording the application in the General Register, consider the application and make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***Notice of rejection of application for merger of reconnaissance licences**

55. The Commission shall, within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation to reject an application, on behalf of the Minister, notify the applicant of the rejection and the reasons, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.

Notice of grant of merger of reconnaissance licences

56. (1) The Commission shall, within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved a recommendation to grant the merger of the licences, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the grant and the fees payable in respect of the grant, as set out in Form Sixteen of the First Schedule.

(2) The applicant shall within fifteen days after notice has been given under subregulation (1), pay the applicable fees to the Commission.

(3) The Minister shall, within fifteen days after the payment of the applicable fees, issue a new licence in respect of the merged area to the applicant.

(4) The grant of the licence shall be by an agreement in triplicate between the Minister and the applicant and the agreement shall be signed by both parties

Record of rejection and modification of cadastral map after rejection of application for merger

57. (1) Where an application is rejected, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall delete the provisional polygon from the cadastral map and enter the details of the rejection in the General Register, and the original polygons shall be maintained.

(2) Where an application is rejected under these Regulations the applicant is not entitled to a refund of any fees paid.

Terms and conditions of merged reconnaissance licence

58. The licence issued by the Minister shall state

- (a) the registered name and addresses of the holder;
- (b) the date the licence was issued;
- (c) the term of the licence, which shall not exceed the longer of the residual term of the individual merged licences;

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- (d) the minerals to be reconnoitred;
- (e) the period of limitation for submission of an application for renewal;
- (f) the cadastral co-ordinates of the area and the number of blocks;
- (g) the ground rent payable;
- (h) the obligations of the holder and reporting requirements;
 - (i) the rights of the holder and third parties;
- (j) the annual mineral rights fees to be paid which shall be at the same rate as the oldest of the individual merged licences; and
- (k) other terms and conditions determined by the Minister.

Record of licences in General Register and modification of cadastral map after grant of merger

59. The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall on the grant of a licence, record the details of the grant of the merger in the General Register and amend the cadastral map by replacing the provisional polygon with a polygon corresponding to the new licence and the polygon corresponding to the new licence shall be assigned with a new code.

Stamping and registration of merged reconnaissance licence

60. The holder shall within twenty-one days after the grant of a licence in relation to the merger and before commencement of any activity in the field

- (a) stamp and register the licence in accordance with the relevant enactments in force; and
- (b) return an original copy of the duly stamped and registered licence together with nine copies of that licence to the Commission.

Distribution of licence

61. The Commission shall within seven days after receipt of the duly stamped and registered licence, forward the copies of that licence to the persons and institutions listed in regulation 19.

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012**Transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence***Application for transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence**

62. (1) A holder of a reconnaissance licence or a restricted reconnaissance licence may not later than sixty days before the expiration of the licence, apply to the Commission as set out in Form Seventeen of the First Schedule, to transfer or assign the licence.

(2) A transaction which purports to transfer or assign a licence and which does not comply with these Regulations is void.

(3) The application shall include

- (a) certified copies of the reconnaissance licence to be transferred or assigned;
- (b) certified copies of documents of incorporation of the transferee or assignee;
- (c) copies of reports on reconnaissance work done to be passed on to the transferee or assignee;
- (d) information on the qualifications and experience of the manager and other members of the technical team of the transferee or assignee;
- (e) a deed of transfer or assignment including a provision that the transferee or assignee shall take over the rights and obligations of the holder under the licence;
- (f) a certified revised work programme of the transferee or assignee, if applicable;
- (g) evidence of payment of applicable fees;
- (h) evidence of financial resources available to the transferee or assignee;
- (i) certified annual reports of the transferee or assignee including audited financial statements;
- (j) in the case of an application for transfer or assignment of a restricted reconnaissance licence, proof that the transferee or assignee is a citizen or where the transferee or assignee is not a citizen, the proposed investment is at least ten million United States dollars;
- (k) in the case of a transfer or assignment of an undivided proportionate part of a licence, the polygon that defines the number of blocks to be transferred or assigned; and

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(l) any transaction between the holder and the transferee or assignee in respect of the licence.

(4) Where it is required by the Commission, the applicant shall submit particulars of the transferee's or assignee's principals or shareholders in respect of subregulations (3)(b) and (3)(i).

Record of transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence

63. (1) Where the applicant provides all the information required under regulation 62, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record in the General Register, the details of the application, including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.

(2) An application shall not be recorded in the General Register unless all the information required under regulation 62 is provided by the applicant.

(3) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall on recording the application in the General Register, transfer the information contained in the General Register onto an Application Certificate, as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule.

(4) The Application Certificate shall be signed by the applicant and the Director of the Commission responsible for Mineral Titles, and issued to the applicant.

(5) Where an undivided proportionate part of a licence is transferred or assigned, the Commission shall plot the area corresponding to the transfer or assignment as a provisional polygon on the cadastral map, and the original polygon corresponding to the licence is valid until the application for transfer or assignment is granted.

Review of application for transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence

64. (1) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall, within five days after recording an application in the General Register, review the application to ensure that

(a) the documentation required is complete, or the submitted documents are valid;

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- (b) the transferee or assignee is a body incorporated under the Companies Code 1963 (Act 179) or the Incorporated Private Partnership Act, 1962 (Act 152) or registered under any other enactment in force;
- (c) the application was made at least sixty days before the expiration of the licence;
- (d) in the case of an application in respect of a restricted reconnaissance licence, the transferee or assignee is a citizen, or where the transferee or assignee is a non-citizen the proposed investment is at least ten million United States dollars;
- (e) in the case of a transfer or assignment of an undivided proportionate part of the licence, the number of blocks is defined by the polygon to be assigned; and
- (f) if a revised work programme is submitted, the expenditure proposed in the revised work programme is in accordance with the minimum costs specified in regulation 4(2);

(2) Where an application does not comply with the provisions in subregulation (1) other than paragraph (c), the Commission shall notify accordingly the applicant within five days after the review as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule, and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of notification.

Rejection of application for transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence

65. (1) An application shall be rejected, where an application
- (a) is submitted later than sixty days before the expiration of a licence,
 - (b) the application contains a statement which the applicant knows to be false, or misleading in any material particular, or
 - (c) the applicant does not correct the errors, or provide the information required under regulation 64(2) within ten days from the date of notification.

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(2) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

Consideration of application for transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence

66. Subject to the period stated in regulation 64(2), the Commission shall within twenty-one days of recording an application in the General Register consider the application and make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

Notice of rejection of application for transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence

67. The Commission shall, within five days after the Minister has approved the recommendation for the rejection of an application, on behalf of the Minister, notify the applicant of the rejection, and the reasons the rejection, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.

Approval of transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence

68. (1) The Commission shall within five days after the Minister has approved the recommendation for the transfer or assignment of a licence, give notice to the applicant of the approval, and the fees payable in respect of the approval, as set out in Form Eighteen of the First Schedule.

(2) The applicant shall within ten days after the date of the notice in subregulation (1), pay the applicable fees to the Commission.

(3) The transfer or assignment shall subject to subregulation (4) take effect within fifteen days after the date of payment of the applicable fees.

(4) The approval shall be effected by the issue of a letter signed by the Minister and addressed to the applicant and the transferee or assignee.

Record and modification of cadastral map after rejection of transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence

69. (1) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall enter the details of the rejected application in the General Register, and where applicable delete the provisional polygon from the cadastral map.

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(2) The applicant shall not be entitled to a refund of fees paid where an application is rejected.

Record of approval of transfer or assignment of reconnaissance licence

70. Where a transfer or assignment is approved, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record the details of the approval, including the particulars of the transferee or assignee, in the General Register and if applicable, shall replace the provisional polygon on the cadastral map with a polygon corresponding to the area transferred or assigned and assign appropriate codes.

Stamping and registration of deed

71. The transferee or assignee shall within twenty-one days of the grant of the approval

- (a) stamp and register the deed of transfer or assignment in accordance with the relevant enactments in force; and
- (b) return an original copy of the duly stamped and registered deed to the Commission.

Distribution of notice of transfer or assignment

72. The approval granted by the Minister shall be copied to the persons and institutions listed in regulation 19.

*Mortgage of reconnaissance licence***Application for approval to mortgage reconnaissance licence**

73. (1) A holder of a reconnaissance licence or a restricted reconnaissance licence may not later than sixty days before the expiration of the licence, apply to the Commission as set out in Form Nineteen of the First Schedule for approval to mortgage the licence.

(2) A transaction which purports to mortgage a licence and which does not comply with these Regulations is void.

(3) The application shall include

- (a) a certified copy of the licence to be mortgaged;
- (b) a certified copy of the instruments of incorporation of the mortgagee;
- (c) annual reports of the mortgagee for the past two years, if applicable;
- (d) the mortgage deed, or any loan, debenture, and other financing documents;

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- (e) evidence of payment of applicable fees;
- (f) in the case of a mortgage of an undivided proportionate part of the licence, the polygon that defines the number of blocks to be mortgaged; and
- (g) any other transaction between the holder and the mortgagee in respect of the licence.

(4) Where it is required by the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission, the applicant shall submit particulars of the mortgagee's principals or shareholders in respect of subregulations (3)(b) and (3)(c).

Record of approval to mortgage reconnaissance licence

74. (1) Where the applicant provides the information required under regulation 73, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record in the General Register, the details of the application, including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.

(2) An application shall not be recorded in the General Register unless all the information required under regulation 73 is provided by the applicant.

(3) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record the application in the General Register, and transfer the information submitted by the applicant onto an Application Certificate, as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule

(4) The Application Certificate shall be signed by the applicant and the Director of the Commission responsible for Mineral Titles, and issued to the applicant.

(5) In the case of a mortgage of an undivided proportionate part of a licence, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall plot the area corresponding to the mortgage as a provisional polygon on the cadastral map, and the original polygon corresponding to the licence remains valid until the application for mortgage is granted.

Review of application for approval to mortgage reconnaissance licence

75. (1) The Commission shall within five days after recording an application in the General Register, review the application to ensure that

- (a) the documentation required is complete and the documents submitted are valid;
- (b) the application was made at least sixty days before the expiration of the licence;

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- (c) the mortgagee is a body incorporated under the Companies Act, 1963 (Act 179) or the Incorporated Private Partnership Act, 1962 (Act 152) or registered under any other enactment in force;
- (d) in the case of a mortgage of an undivided proportionate part of the licence, the number of blocks is defined by the polygon to be mortgaged; and
- (e) if a revised work programme is submitted, the expenditure proposed in the revised work programme is in accordance with the minimum costs specified in regulation 4(2);

(2) Where the application does not comply with the provisions in subregulation (1) other than paragraph (c), the Commission shall accordingly notify the applicant within five days after the review, as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule, and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of notification.

Rejection of application for approval to mortgage reconnaissance licence

76. (1) An application for approval to mortgage a reconnaissance licence shall be rejected where the application

- (a) is submitted later than sixty days before the expiration of the licence;
- (b) contains a statement which the applicant knows or ought to know to be false or misleading in any material particular; or
- (c) the applicant does not correct the errors or provide the information required under regulation 73 within ten days from the date of the notice.

(2) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

Consideration of application for approval to mortgage reconnaissance licence

77. Subject to the period stated in regulation 75(2), the Commission shall within twenty-one days of recording an application in the General

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

Register consider the application and make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

Notice of rejection of application for approval to mortgage reconnaissance licence

78. The Commission shall within five days after the Minister has approved the recommendation for the rejection of an application, on behalf of the Minister, notify the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.

Notice of approval of application to mortgage reconnaissance licence

79. (1) The Commission shall within five days after the Minister has approved a recommendation for the mortgage of a licence, give notice to the applicant of the approval and the fees payable in respect of the approval, as set out in Form Twenty of the First Schedule.

(2) The applicant shall within ten days after the date of the notice in subregulation (1), pay the applicable fees to the Commission.

(3) The Minister's approval of the mortgage shall take effect within fifteen days after payment of the applicable fees.

(4) The approval shall be effected by the issue of a letter signed by the Minister and addressed to the applicant and the mortgagee.

Record of rejection of application for approval to mortgage reconnaissance licence

80. (1) Where an application is rejected, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall enter the details of the rejection in the General Register, and where applicable delete the provisional polygon from the cadastral map.

(2) Where an application for approval of a mortgage of reconnaissance licence is rejected, the applicant is not entitled to a refund of any fees paid.

Record of approval to mortgage reconnaissance licence

81. Where a mortgage is approved, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record the details of the approval in the General Register, including the particulars of the mortgage.

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

Stamping and registration of mortgage of reconnaissance licence

82. The holder of a licence shall within twenty-one days after the grant of the licence

- (a) stamp and register the mortgage deed in accordance with the relevant enactments in force; and
- (b) return an original copy of the duly stamped and registered deed to the Commission.

Notice of redemption of mortgage of reconnaissance licence

83. (1) Where a mortgage is redeemed, the holder and the mortgagee shall give notice to the Commission by submitting proof of the redemption, and the Commission shall record the details of the redemption in the General Register, and where applicable, amend the cadastral map accordingly.

(2) The notice shall include a statement signed by the mortgagee that the holder or mortgagor has fulfilled its obligations under the mortgage and is discharged from the mortgage.

(3) On receipt of the notification, the Commission shall record the details of the redemption in the General Register.

Notice of intention to take over reconnaissance licence under mortgage

84. (1) Where a holder fails to redeem the mortgage within the stipulated period, and the mortgagee intends to take over the licence, the mortgagee shall give notice to the Minerals Commission, and the notice shall be treated as an application for transfer or assignment under these Regulations.

(2) A notice submitted under this regulation shall be considered by the Commission even where it is submitted later than sixty days before the expiration of the licence.

Suspension or termination of reconnaissance licence

Suspension or termination of reconnaissance licence

85. (1) The Minister may, on the recommendation of the Commission, suspend or terminate a reconnaissance licence at any time during the term of the licence if

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- (a) the holder fails to pay the fees specified in the Schedule to these regulations on the due date;
- (b) the holder's actual expenditure on reconnaissance is not in accordance with the proposed expenditure in the work programme and the minimum expenditure specified in regulation 4(2);
- (c) the holder is insolvent or bankrupt, enters into an agreement or scheme of composition with the holder's creditors, or takes advantage of an enactment for the benefit of debtors or goes into liquidation, except as part of a scheme for an arrangement or amalgamation;
- (d) the holder makes a statement or gives information in connection with the mineral right which the holder knows or ought to have known to be materially false;
- (e) the holder fails to conduct reconnaissance operations according to the approved work programme;
- (f) the holder fails to submit reports on the reconnaissance operations for more than ninety days; or
- (g) the holder becomes ineligible to apply for a mineral right under these Regulations.

(2) Before a licence is suspended or terminated under this regulation, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the holder in writing as set out in Form Twenty-One of the First Schedule, stating the breach which provides the grounds for the suspension or termination, and the holder shall remedy the breach within sixty days.

(3) Where the holder cannot remedy the breach or show cause to the reasonable satisfaction of the Minister why the licence should not be suspended or terminated, the Minister shall suspend or terminate the licence.

(4) Within thirty days after receipt of a response from the holder under subregulation (2), the Commission shall consider the response and make the appropriate recommendation on the suspension or termination of the licence to the Minister.

(5) The Commission shall recommend the suspension or termination of the licence where

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- (a) the response provided by the holder under subregulation (2) is considered invalid; or
- (b) the holder fails to remedy the breach to the satisfaction of the Commission; or
- (c) the holder fails to respond to the notice within sixty days.

Requirements on suspension of reconnaissance licence

86. Where a reconnaissance licence is suspended,

- (a) the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister give notice to the holder of the licence of the period of suspension of the licence and the reasons for the suspension, as set out in Form Twenty-Two of the First Schedule;
- (b) the Minister shall terminate the licence within the stipulated period, unless the holder remedies the breach and pays the applicable fees to the Commission; and
- (c) the Commission shall record the details of the suspension in the General Register and update the cadastral map.

Requirements on termination of reconnaissance licence

87. (1) Where a reconnaissance licence is terminated,

- (a) the rights of the holder shall cease but without prejudice to the liabilities or obligations incurred by the holder or the holder's representative in relation to the licence before the date of termination;
- (b) the Commission shall record the details of the termination in the General Register and delete the polygon corresponding to the licence from the cadastral map; and
- (c) the former holder shall be required by notice as set out in Form Twenty-Three of the First Schedule, to deliver in hard copy and in electronic form to the Commission within twenty-one days,
 - (i) the records and samples which the holder is required to maintain under the Act or these Regulations;
 - (ii) plans and maps of the area subject to the licence prepared by the holder or on the holder's instructions; and

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(iii) any other documents relating to the licence.

(2) A person who fails to deliver a document or sample under subregulation(1)(c), within thirty days from the date of being given notice by the Commission is liable to pay to the Commission a penalty of not more than ten thousand United States dollars in the first instance and a further penalty of one thousand United States dollars for each day that the document or sample remains undelivered.

*Expiration of the term of a reconnaissance licence***Requirements on expiration of reconnaissance licence**

88. On the expiration of the term of a reconnaissance licence,

- (a) the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the holder of the expiration, as set out in Form Twenty-Four of the First Schedule;
- (b) the rights of the holder shall cease but without prejudice to the liabilities or obligations incurred by the holder or the holder's representative in relation to the licence prior to the date of the expiration;
- (c) the former holder shall deliver, both in hard copy and in electronic format, to the Commission within twenty-one days,
 - (i) the records and samples which the holder is obliged to maintain under the Act or these Regulations;
 - (ii) plans and maps of the area which is subject matter of the licence prepared by the holder or on the holder's instructions;
 - (iii) any other documents relating to the licence; and
- (d) the Commission shall record the details of the expiration in the General Register and delete the polygon corresponding to the licence from the cadastral map.

*Granting of prospecting licences and restricted prospecting licences***Application for prospecting licence**

89. (1) An application for a prospecting licence or a restricted prospecting licence shall be made in person by the applicant or a representative of the applicant to the Commission as set out in Form Twenty-Five of the First Schedule and shall include,

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- (a) particulars of the applicant and the applicant's representative if any, comprising the
 - (i) registered name;
 - (ii) registered physical and postal addresses;
 - (iii) official telephone and facsimile numbers; and
 - (iv) official email address;
- (b) certified copies of documents of incorporation including a certified copy of the company's Regulations and details of shareholding and Directors which shows that the applicant is a body incorporated under the Companies Act, 1963 (Act 179) or the Incorporated Private Partnership Act, 1962 (Act 152) or registered under any other enactment in force;
- (c) the number of blocks and the cadastral co-ordinates delineating the area being applied for;
- (d) the mineral to be prospected for;
- (e) particulars of the qualifications and experience of the manager and other members of the technical team in charge of the prospecting operations;
- (f) the work programme describing the type and scope of the work to be conducted, including the expenditure on prospecting;
- (g) particulars of the financial resources available to the applicant for the proposed prospecting operations;
- (h) evidence of payment of the applicable fees; and
- (i) in the case of a conversion from a reconnaissance licence, a certified copy of the licence.

(2) An applicant shall, before submitting an application, conduct a search in the cadastral map and cadastre registers to determine the availability of the area.

Record of application for prospecting licence

90. (1) An application shall not be recorded in the Priority Register unless the applicant provides

- (a) evidence of payment of the applicable fees;
- (b) particulars of the applicant and the applicant's representative;
- (c) information on the number of blocks and the cadastral co-ordinates delineating the area being applied for;

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- (d) information on the mineral to be prospected for; and
- (e) the information required in regulation 89.

(2) Where an applicant provides all the information required in subregulation (1) and regulation 89, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall assign a unique code to the application, and record in the Priority Register the details of the application, including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.

(3) After an application is recorded in the Priority Register, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall transfer the information submitted by the applicant onto an Application Certificate, as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule.

(5) The Application Certificate shall be signed by the applicant and the Director of the Commission responsible for Mineral Titles, and issued to the applicant.

(6) After recording the application in the Priority Register, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall plot the area applied for as a provisional polygon on the cadastral map, and the application shall be considered as a pending application until a final decision is made to grant or reject the application.

(7) Subsequent applications relating to part of or the entire provisional polygon shall be recorded in the Priority Register chronologically, and shall be regarded as partially or fully overlapping respectively until they are considered after the preceding application has been rejected.

Review of application for prospecting licence

91. (1) Within five days after recording an application in the Priority Register, the Commission shall review the application to ensure that

- (a) the area applied for is correctly identified and the co-ordinates supplied are consistent with the geographic and geometric rules prescribed in these Regulations;
- (b) the documentation required is complete and valid;
- (c) the applicant is a body incorporated under the Companies Act, 1963 (Act 179) or the Incorporated Private Partnership Act, 1962 (Act 152) or registered under any other enactment in force;

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- (d) the area applied for does not conflict with other mineral rights, pending applications, reserved areas, restricted areas, protected areas or designated areas;
- (e) the area applied for does not exceed seven hundred and fifty cadastral units or one hundred and fifty-seven and a half square kilometres;
- (f) the expenditure proposed in the work programme is in accordance with the minimum expenditure specified in Regulation 4(2);
- (g) the area applied for does not fall within part of or all of the area over which the applicant's previous application has been revoked in accordance with regulation 98, unless one hundred and eighty days have passed since the revocation;
- (h) the applicant is not applying for an area that has been relinquished by the applicant, unless one hundred and eighty days have passed since the relinquishment; and
- (i) in the case of an application for a restricted prospecting licence, the applicant is a citizen, or where the applicant is a not a citizen the proposed investment is at least ten million United States dollars.

(2) Where an application does not comply with the provisions in subregulation (1), the Commission shall give notice accordingly to the applicant within five days after the review, as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule, and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of notice.

Rejection of application for prospecting licence

92. (1) An application for a prospecting licence shall be rejected, where the applicant

- (a) makes a statement which the applicant knows or ought to know is false or misleading in any material particular; or
- (b) does not correct the errors or provide the information required under regulation 91(2) within ten days from the date of notice.

(2) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the rejection, stating the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***Application for prospecting licence conflicting with existing mineral rights**

93. (1) In accordance with section 15(5) of the Act, where an application for a prospecting licence conflicts with an existing mineral right for a different mineral in the same area, the Commission shall give notice to the existing holder within fifteen days of the application as set out in Form Five of the First Schedule, and the holder shall be given the first option to add the mineral to the existing mineral right.

(2) A notice under subregulation (1) shall contain particulars of the mineral and the area applied for, and shall require the holder to exercise the option by giving notice to the Commission in writing of the option within fifteen days of the notice.

(3) Where the existing mineral right holder exercises the option to add the new mineral within the prescribed time, the application shall be rejected without refund of the fees paid by the applicant.

(4) Where the existing mineral right holder chooses not to exercise the option or does not exercise the option within the stipulated time, the new application shall be accepted and processed in accordance with these Regulations.

Notice of pending application for prospecting licence

94. (1) Where an application complies with regulation 91, the Commission shall within fifteen days after recording the application in the Priority Register, publish a notice of the pending application as set out in Form Six of the First Schedule, in the *Gazette* and,

- (a) give a copy of the notice to the relevant chief, traditional authority or land owner and the relevant District Assembly;
- (b) publish the notice in a newspaper circulating in the area concerned or in a manner customarily acceptable to the area that is the subject of the application;
- (c) post the notice on the notice board of the relevant office of the Commission;
- (d) post a copy of the notice on the land subject to the application; and
- (e) give a copy of the notice to the Office of the Administrator

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

of Stool Lands, the Lands Commission office in the area, and any other person designated by the Commission.

(2) The notice given under subregulation (1) shall include a map showing the proposed boundaries of the land which is the subject matter of the application.

(3) An owner or lawful occupier of land who may be affected by the grant of the prospecting licence shall submit a written statement of their interests to the Commission through the District Assembly within twenty-one days from the date of publication of the notice in the *Gazette*.

Consideration of application for prospecting licence

95. Within thirty days after the publication period lapses, the Commission shall consider the application, including any concerns submitted by affected persons and make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

Notice of rejection of application for prospecting licence

96. Within twenty one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation to reject an application for a prospecting licence, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.

Notice of grant of prospecting licence

97. (1) Within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation to grant the licence to the applicant, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister, give notice to the applicant of the grant of the prospecting licence, stating the fees payable in respect of the grant, as set out in Form Twenty-Six of the First Schedule.

(2) The applicant shall within sixty days after the date of the notice in subregulation (1), pay the applicable fees and give notice to the Minister and the Commission in writing of acceptance of the grant.

(3) The Minister shall issue the licence to the applicant within thirty days after the date of acceptance on payment of applicable fees.

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(4) The grant of the licence shall be effected by an agreement in triplicate signed between the Minister and the applicant.

Revocation of grant of prospecting licence

98. (1) A grant shall be revoked if the applicant fails to give notice to the Minister and the Commission of acceptance.

(2) Where a grant is revoked, the corresponding provisional polygon shall be deleted from the cadastral map and the details of the revocation of the grant shall be recorded in the General Register.

Record of rejection of application for prospecting licence and amendment of cadastral map

99. (1) Where an application is rejected, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall delete the provisional polygon relating to the application from the cadastral map and enter the details of the rejection in the General Register, and the area shall be considered vacant for new applications.

(2) An applicant is not entitled to a refund of any fees paid where an application is rejected.

Terms and conditions of prospecting licence

100. A licence issued by the Minister shall include

- (a) the registered name and addresses of the holder;
- (b) the date of issue of the licence;
- (c) the term of the licence, which shall not exceed three years;
- (d) the minerals to be prospected for;
- (e) the period of limitation for submission of an application for renewal;
- (f) the cadastral co-ordinates of the area and the number of blocks;
- (g) the annual mineral right fee and the ground rent payable;
- (h) the obligations of the holder in relation to reporting requirements;
- (i) the rights of the holder and third parties; and
- (j) other terms and conditions as the Minister may determine.

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***Record of grant of prospecting licence and modification of cadastral map**

101. The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall on the grant of a licence, record the details of the grant in the General Register and replace the provisional polygon with a polygon corresponding to the grant on the cadastral map.

Stamping and registration of prospecting licence

102. The holder of a prospecting licence shall within twenty-one days after the grant of a licence and before the commencement of activity in the field,

- (a) stamp and register the licences in accordance with the relevant enactments in force; and
- (b) return an original copy of the duly stamped and registered licence together with nine copies of that licence to the Commission.

Distribution of prospecting licence

103. Within seven days after receipt of the duly stamped and registered licences, the Commission shall distribute copies of the licence in accordance with regulation 19.

*Extension or renewal of the term of prospecting licences***Application for extension of term of prospecting licence**

104. (1) A holder of a prospecting licence may not later than ninety days before the expiration of the initial term of the licence, apply to the Commission as set out in Form Twenty-Seven of the First Schedule for extension of the term of the licence in respect of all or part of the area which is the subject matter of the licence.

(2) The applicant shall, before the application for extension of the licence and except where the licence consists of not more than one hundred and twenty-five blocks, surrender at least half the number of blocks subject to the prospecting licence.

(3) The application shall include

- (a) a certified copy of the prospecting licence;
- (b) the cadastral co-ordinates delineating the area subject to the

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- application for extension in the case of a reduction in the perimeter of the original polygon;
- (c) evidence in the form of certified audited accounts indicating that the expenditure incurred wholly and exclusively for the prospecting operations is in accordance with the minimum expenditure specified in regulation 4(2);
 - (d) particulars of the qualifications and experience of the manager and other members of the technical team in charge of the prospecting operations, in case of a change in the team;
 - (e) a terminal report indicating the details of work carried out during the initial term of the licence;
 - (f) a new or revised work programme describing the type and scope of work to be conducted, and the expenditure on prospecting; and
 - (g) evidence of payment of the applicable fees.

Record of application for extension of prospecting licence

105. (1) Where an applicant provides all the information required in regulation 104(3), the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record the details of the application in the General Register, including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.

(2) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record the application in the General Register and transfer the information submitted by the applicant unto an Application Certificate, as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule, which shall be signed by the applicant and the Director of the Commission responsible for Mineral Titles, and issued to the applicant.

(3) Where the holder applies for an extension in respect of a reduction in the original polygon, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall plot a provisional polygon corresponding to the reduced area on the cadastral map, and the application shall be considered as a pending application until a final decision is made to grant or reject the application

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***Review of application for extension of prospecting licence**

106. (1) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall within five days after recording an application in the General Register review the application to ensure that

- (a) the area applied for is correctly identified and the co-ordinates supplied are consistent with the geographic and geometric rules prescribed in these Regulations;
- (b) the application was submitted at least ninety days before the expiration of the licence;
- (c) the expenditure proposed in the work programme is in accordance with the minimum expenditure specified in regulation 4(2);
- (d) the documentation required is complete and valid;
- (e) the area applied for does not exceed half of the existing number of blocks except where the number of blocks is not more than one hundred and twenty five;
- (f) the applicant has complied with the activities and expenditure in the work programme approved under the current licence; and
- (g) the applicable fees have been duly paid by the applicant.

(2) Where an application does not comply with the provisions in subregulation (1), the Commission shall give notice accordingly to the applicant within five days after the review, as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of notification.

Rejection of application for extension of prospecting licence

107. (1) An application for extension of prospecting licence shall be rejected where the application

- (a) is submitted later ninety days before the expiration of the licence;
- (b) contains a statement which the applicant knows or ought to know to be false or misleading in any material particular; or
- (c) the applicant does not correct the errors or provide the information required under regulation 106(2) within ten days from the date of the notice.

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(2) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister, give notice to the applicant of the rejection, stating the reasons for the rejection as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

Consideration of application for extension of prospecting licence

108. The Commission shall within forty days after recording an application for extension in the General Register, consider the application and make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

Notice of rejection of application for extension of prospecting licence

109. Within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved a recommendation to reject an application for extension of a prospecting licence, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.

Notice of grant of application for extension of prospecting licence

110. (1) Within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved a recommendation to grant an extension of a prospecting licence to the applicant, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the grant, stating the fees payable in respect of the grant, as set out in Form Twenty-Eight of the First Schedule.

(2) The applicant shall within fifteen days after the date of the notice in subregulation (1), pay the applicable fees to the Commission.

(3) The Minister shall issue the extension to the applicant within fifteen days of the date of payment of the applicable fees.

(4) The grant of the extension shall be by a letter signed by the Minister and addressed to the applicant.

(5) The extension shall be for a term not exceeding three years, subject to the terms and conditions of the original licence and to other terms and conditions determined by the Minister.

(6) The letter issued by the Minister shall form part of the terms of the original licence, and where a provision of the licence conflicts with a provision of the letter, the provisions of the letter shall prevail.

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***Record of grant of extension of prospecting licence and amendment of cadastral map**

111. (1) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record the details of the grant in the General Register and on the grant of extension of the licence if applicable, replace the provisional polygon with a polygon corresponding to the extension on the cadastral map.

(2) On the grant of extension of a prospecting licence in respect of a reduced area, the relinquished area shall be considered vacant for a new application.

Distribution of the notice of extension of prospecting licence

112. The extension granted by the Minister shall be copied to the persons and institutions listed in regulation 19.

*Amendment of a prospecting licence to add or to exclude minerals***Notice of discovery of new mineral in respect of prospecting licence**

113. (1) Where in the course of operations, a holder of a prospecting licence or a restricted prospecting licence discovers a mineral not included in the mineral right, the holder shall within thirty days of the discovery give notice to the Commission and the Geological Survey Department of the discovery.

(2) A notice given under subregulation (1) shall contain

(a) particulars of the discovery; and

(b) a geological description of the site and circumstances of the discovery including maps and laboratory assay results.

Application for amendment of prospecting licence to include or exclude mineral

114. (1) The holder of a prospecting licence or a restricted prospecting licence may, at anytime during the term of the licence, apply to the Commission as set out in Form Twenty-Nine of the First Schedule for an amendment of the licence to include an additional mineral or to exclude a mineral already subject to the licence.

(2) Where a holder of a restricted prospecting licence discovers a mineral other than an industrial mineral not already subject to the licence, the holder shall apply for the grant of a reconnaissance or prospecting licence under these Regulations to search or prospect for the mineral.

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(3) Where a holder of a prospecting licence discovers an industrial mineral that is not the subject of the licence, the holder shall apply for the grant of a restricted reconnaissance licence, a restricted prospecting licence or a restricted mining lease to explore or exploit the mineral under these Regulations.

(4) The application shall include the

- (a) particulars of the mineral to be included or excluded;
- (b) proposed amendments to the work programme; and
- (c) evidence of payment of applicable fees.

(5) Where an applicant provides the information required in regulation 114(4), the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record in the General Register the details of the application, including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.

(6) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall on recording the application in the General Register, transfer the information in that Register onto an Application Certificate, as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule.

(7) The Application Certificate shall be signed by the applicant and the Director of the Commission responsible for Mineral Titles, and issued to the applicant.

Review of application for amendment of prospecting licence to include or exclude mineral

115. (1) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall within five days after recording an application in the General Register, review the application to ensure that the particulars required are complete and valid.

(2) Where an application does not comply with subregulation (1), the Commission shall give notice accordingly to the applicant within five days after the review, as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of the notice.

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***Rejection of application for amendment of prospecting licence to include or exclude mineral**

116. (1) Where an applicant makes a statement which the applicant knows or ought to know is false or misleading in any material particular, or does not correct the errors or provide the information required under regulation 115(2) within ten days from the date of notification, the application shall be rejected.

(2) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the rejection, and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

Consideration of application for amendment of prospecting licence to include or exclude mineral

117. The Commission shall within forty days after recording the application in the General Register, consider the application and make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

Notice of rejection of application for amendment of prospecting licence to include or exclude mineral

118. Within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation to reject the application for amendment of prospecting licence to include or exclude a mineral, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister, give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.

Notice of grant for amendment of prospecting licence to include or exclude mineral

119. (1) Within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved a recommendation for the grant of an amendment, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the grant and the fees payable in respect of the grant, as set out in Form Thirty of the First Schedule.

(2) The applicant shall within fifteen days after the date of the notice in subregulation (1), pay the applicable fees to the Commission.

(3) The Minister shall issue the amendment to the applicant within fifteen days after payment of the applicable fees.

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(4) The grant of the amendment shall be effected by a letter signed by the Minister and addressed to the applicant.

(5) The amendment shall take effect from the date of the Minister's letter and is valid for the remainder of the term of the licence, and subject to the terms and conditions determined by the Minister.

(6) The letter issued by the Minister shall form part of the terms of the original licence, and where a provision of the licence conflicts with a provision of the letter, the provisions of the letter shall prevail.

Distribution of the notice of amendment of prospecting licence to include or exclude mineral

120. The amendment granted by the Minister shall be copied to the persons and institutions listed in regulation 19.

Record of amendment of prospecting licence to include or exclude mineral

121. Where an amendment is granted, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record the details of the amendment in the General Register.

*Division of a prospecting licence or a restricted prospecting licence***Application for division of prospecting licence**

122. (1) The requirements and procedure for division of a prospecting licence is, subject to the appropriate modifications, the same as provided in regulations 38 to 49.

(2) The application for division of a prospecting licence shall be as set out in Form Thirty-One of the First Schedule.

(3) The notice of the grant of division of a prospecting licence shall be as set out in Form Thirty-Two of the First Schedule.

*Merger of prospecting licences***Application for merger of prospecting licence**

123. (1) A holder of prospecting licences which cover contiguous blocks may, for efficient economic management of its operations, apply to the Commission as set out in Form Thirty-Three of the First Schedule, for a merger of all or part of its prospecting licences, where the merged area does not exceed seven hundred and fifty blocks.

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- (2) The application for merger shall be made at least one hundred and fifty days before the expiration of the licences.
- (3) The application shall include
- (a) certified copies of the prospecting licences to be merged;
 - (b) the number of blocks and the cadastral co-ordinates delineating the proposed merged area;
 - (c) particulars of the qualifications and experience of the manager and other members of the technical team in respect of work to be carried out on the proposed merged area;
 - (d) work programme in respect of the proposed merged area, describing the type and scope of the work to be conducted, including the minerals to be prospected for and the expenditure on prospecting;
 - (f) particulars of the financial resources available to the applicant for the proposed prospecting operations in respect of the proposed merged area; and
 - (g) evidence of payment of the applicable fees.

Record of application for merger of prospecting licences

124. (1) Where the applicant provides all the information required under regulation 123, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall on receipt of the application record it in the General Register and record the details of the application, including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.

(2) An application shall not be recorded in the General Register unless all the information required under regulation 123 is provided by the applicant.

(3) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall transfer the information submitted by the applicant onto an Application Certificate, as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule.

(4) The Application Certificate shall be signed by the applicant and the Director of the Department responsible for Mineral Titles and issued to the applicant.

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(5) The Commission shall plot the area that corresponds to the proposed merger as a provisional polygon on the cadastral map.

(6) The original polygons corresponding to the prospecting licences yet to be merged are valid until the application for the merger is granted.

Review of application for merger of prospecting licence

125. (1) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall within five days of recording an application in the General Register review the application to ensure that

- (a) the prospecting licences subject to the application are valid;
- (b) the geometry and dimensions of the provisional polygon and the cadastral coordinates delineating the proposed merged area being sought are consistent with the geographic and geometric rules prescribed in these Regulations;
- (c) the qualifications and experience of the manager and other members of the technical team are adequate for the proposed prospecting activities;
- (d) the work programme in respect of the work to be carried out on the proposed merged area complies with the guidelines set by the Commission;
- (e) the applicable fees have been paid; and
- (f) the financial resources available to the applicant for the prospecting operations in respect of the proposed merged area are adequate and are at least equivalent to the required minimum expenditures as defined in regulation 4(2).

(2) Where the application does not comply with the provisions in subregulation (1), the Commission shall give notice accordingly to the applicant within five days after the review, as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of notice.

Rejection of application for merger of prospecting licence

126. (1) An application for merger of prospecting licence shall be rejected where

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- (a) an applicant submits the application later than one hundred and fifty days before the expiration of the licences;
- (b) makes a statement which the applicant knows or ought to know is false or misleading in any material particular; or
- (c) does not correct the errors or provide the information required under regulation 125 within ten days from the date of notice.

(2) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

Consideration of application for merger of prospecting licence

127. The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall within forty days after recording the application for a merger of prospecting licence in the General Register, consider the application and make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

Notice of rejection of application for merger of prospecting licence

128. The Commission shall, within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation for the rejection of an application, on behalf of the Minister notify the applicant of the rejection, and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.

Notice of grant of application for merger of prospecting licence

129. (1) The Commission shall within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation for the grant of a merger of prospecting licences, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the grant and the fees payable in respect of the grant as set out in Form Thirty-Four of the First Schedule.

(2) The applicant shall within fifteen days after the date of the notice in sub-regulation (1), pay the applicable fees to the Commission.

(3) The Minister shall grant a new licence in respect of the merged area to the applicant within fifteen days after the date of payment of the applicable fees.

(4) The grant of the licence shall be effected by an agreement in triplicate signed between the Minister and the applicant. 2

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***Modification of cadastral map and General Register after rejection of merger**

130. (1) Where an application is rejected, the Mineral Titles Department of Commission shall delete the provisional polygon from the cadastral map and enter the details of the rejection in the General Register, and the original polygons shall be maintained.

(2) The applicant is not entitled to a refund of any fees paid where the application is rejected.

Terms and conditions of licence of merger of prospecting licence

131. The licence issued by the Minister shall state

- (a) the registered name and addresses of the holder;
- (b) the date of issuance of the licence;
- (c) the term of the licence, which shall not exceed the longer of the residual term of the individual merged licences;
- (d) the minerals to be prospected for;
- (e) the period of limitation for submission of an application for renewal;
- (f) the cadastral co-ordinates of the area and the number of blocks;
- (g) the ground rent payable;
- (h) the obligations of the holder in relation to reporting requirements;
- (i) the rights of the holder and third parties;
- (j) the annual mineral rights fees to be paid which shall be at the same rate as the oldest of the individual merged licences; and
- (k) other terms and conditions determined by the Minister.

Record of merger of prospecting licences in General Register and modification of cadastral map

132. Where a licence is granted, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record the details of the grant in the General Register and amend the cadastral map by replacing the provisional polygon with a polygon corresponding to the licence, and which shall be assigned with an appropriate code.

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***Stamping and registration of licence of merger of prospecting licences**

133. The holder of a licence shall within twenty-one days after the grant of the licence and before commencement of any activity in the field

- (a) stamp and register the licence in accordance with the relevant enactments in force; and
- (b) return an original copy of the duly stamped and registered licence together with nine copies of that licence to the Commission.

Distribution of licence for merger of prospecting licence

134. The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall within seven days after receipt of the duly stamped and registered licence forward a copy of the licence to the persons and institutions listed in regulation 19.

*Transfer or assignment of prospecting licences***Application for transfer or assignment of prospecting licence**

135. (1) A holder of a prospecting licence or a restricted prospecting licence may apply within sixty days before the expiration of the licence as set out in Form Thirty-Five of the First Schedule to transfer or assign the licence.

(2) The application for the transfer or the assignment shall be made to the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission.

(3) A transaction which purports to transfer or assign a licence and which does not comply with these Regulations is void.

(4) The application shall include

- (a) certified copies of the prospecting licence to be transferred or assigned;
- (b) certified copies of documents of incorporation of the transferee or assignee;
- (c) copies of reports on prospecting work done to be passed on to the transferee or assignee;
- (d) information on the qualifications and experience of the

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

manager and other members of the technical team of the transferee or assignee;

- (e) a deed of transfer or assignment including a provision that the transferee or assignee shall take over the rights and obligations of the holder under the licence;
- (f) a certified revised work programme of the transferee or assignee if applicable;
- (g) evidence of payment of applicable fees;
- (h) evidence of financial resources available to the transferee or assignee;
- (i) certified annual reports of the transferee or assignee including audited financial statements;
- (j) in the case of an application for transfer or assignment of a restricted prospecting licence, proof that the transferee or assignee is a citizen or where the transferee or assignee is a non-citizen, the proposed investment is at least ten million United States dollars;
- (k) in the case of a transfer or assignment of an undivided proportionate part of a licence, the polygon that defines the number of blocks to be transferred or assigned; and
- (l) any transaction between the holder and the transferee or assignee in respect of the licence.

(5) The applicant shall submit particulars of the transferee's or assignee's principals or shareholders in respect of subregulations (4)(b) and 4(i) where it is required by the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission.

Record of transfer or assignment of prospecting licence

136.(1) Where the applicant provides all the information required under regulation 135, the Commission shall record in the General Register, the details of the application including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.

(2) An application shall not be recorded in the General Register unless the information required under regulation 135 is provided by the applicant.

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(3) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall on recording the application in the General Register, transfer the information submitted by the applicant onto an Application Certificate, as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule.

(4) The Application Certificate shall be signed by the applicant and the Director of the Commission responsible for Mineral Titles and issued to the applicant.

(5) The Commission shall in the case of a transfer or assignment of an undivided proportionate part of a licence, plot the area corresponding to the transfer or assignment as a provisional polygon on the cadastral map and the original polygon corresponding to the licence is valid until the application for transfer or assignment is granted.

Review of application for transfer or assignment of prospecting licence

137. (1) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall within five days after recording an application in the General Register review the application for transfer or assignment of prospecting licence to ensure that

- (a) the documentation required is complete and the submitted documents are valid;
- (b) the transferee or assignee is a body incorporated under the Companies Act, 1963 (Act 179) or the Incorporated Private Partnership Act, 1962 (Act 152) or registered under any other enactment in force;
- (c) the application was made at least sixty days before the expiration of the licence;
- (d) in the case of an application in respect of a restricted reconnaissance licence, the transferee or assignee is a citizen, or where the transferee or assignee is a non-citizen the proposed investment is at least ten million United States dollars;
- (e) in the case of a transfer or assignment of an undivided proportionate part of the licence, the number of blocks is defined by the polygon to be assigned; and
- (f) where a revised work programme is submitted, the expenditure proposed in the revised work programme is in accordance with the minimum costs specified in regulation 4(2).

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(2) Where the application does not comply with the provisions in subregulation (1), the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall give notice accordingly to the applicant within five days after the review, as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of the notice.

Rejection of application for transfer or assignment of prospecting licence

138. (1) An application shall be rejected where,

- (a) an application is submitted later than sixty days before the expiration of the licence;
- (b) the application contains a statement which the applicant knows or ought to know to be false or misleading in any material particular; or
- (c) the applicant does not correct the errors or provide the information required under regulation 137 within ten days from the date of notification.

(2) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the rejection, and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

Consideration of application for transfer or assignment of prospecting licence

139. Subject to the period stated in regulation 137(2), the Commission shall within twenty-one days after recording the application in the General Register consider the application and make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

Notice of rejection of application for transfer or assignment of prospecting licence

140. The Commission shall within five days after the Minister has approved the recommendation for the rejection of an application for transfer or assignment of prospecting licence, on behalf of the Minister notify the applicant of the rejection, and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***Approval of transfer or assignment of prospecting licence**

141. (1) Within five days after the Minister has approved the recommendation for the transfer or assignment of a prospecting licence, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the approval and the fees payable in respect of the approval, as set out in Form Thirty-Six of the First Schedule.

(2) The applicant shall within ten days after the date of the notice under subregulation (1), pay the applicable fees to the Commission.

(3) The Minister shall approve the transfer or assignment within fifteen days after the date of payment of the applicable fees.

(4) The approval shall be effected by a letter signed by the Minister and addressed to the applicant and the transferee or assignee.

Record of rejection and modification of cadastral map on transfer or assignment of prospecting licence

142. (1) Where an application for the transfer or assignment of a prospecting licence is rejected, the Mineral Titles Department shall enter the details of the rejection in the General Register, and if applicable delete the provisional polygon from the cadastral map.

(2) The applicant is not entitled to a refund of any fees paid under these Regulations where an application is rejected.

Record of approved application for transfer or assignment of prospecting licence

143. The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record the details of the approval in the General Register, including the particulars of the transferee or assignee, and if applicable, replace the provisional polygon on the cadastral map with a polygon corresponding to the area transferred or assigned, and assign appropriate codes.

Stamping and registration of deed

144. The transferee or assignee shall within twenty-one days of the grant of a licence

(a) stamp and register the deed of transfer or assignment in accordance with the relevant enactments in force; and

(b) return an original copy of the duly stamped and registered deed to the Commission.

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***Distribution of notice of transfer or assignment**

145. The approval granted by the Minister shall be copied to the persons and institutions listed in regulation 19.

*Mortgage of prospecting licence***Application for mortgage of prospecting licence**

146. (1) A holder of a prospecting licence or a restricted prospecting licence may, at least sixty days before the expiration of the licence apply to the Commission as set out in Form Thirty-Seven of the First Schedule to mortgage the licence.

(2) A transaction that purports to mortgage a prospecting licence and which does not comply with these Regulations is void.

(3) The application shall include

- (a) a certified copy of the licence to be mortgaged;
- (b) certified copies of documents of incorporation of the mortgagee;
- (c) annual reports of the mortgagee for the previous two years, if applicable;
- (d) the mortgage deed, or any loan, debenture, and other financing documents;
- (e) evidence of payment of applicable fees;
- (f) in the case of a mortgage of an undivided proportionate of the licence, the polygon that defines the number of blocks to be mortgaged; and
- (g) a description of any other transaction between the holder and the mortgagee in respect of the licence.

(4) The applicant shall submit particulars of the mortgagee's principals or shareholders in respect of paragraphs (b) and (c) of subregulation (3) where it is required by the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission.

Record of application for mortgage of prospecting licence

147. (1) Where the applicant provides the information required in regulation 146, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record in the General Register the details of the application including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(2) An application shall not be recorded in the General Register unless all the information required under regulation 146 is provided by the applicant.

(3) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall on recording the application in the General Register, transfer the information submitted by the applicant onto an Application Certificate, as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule.

(4) The Application Certificate shall be signed by the applicant and the Director of the Commission responsible for Mineral Titles and issued to the applicant.

(5) In the case of a mortgage of an undivided proportionate part of a licence, the Commission shall plot the area corresponding to the mortgage as a provisional polygon on the cadastral map, and the original polygon corresponding to the licence is valid until the application for mortgage is granted.

Review of application for mortgage of prospecting licence

148. (1) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall within five days after recording an application in the General Register review the application to ensure that

- (a) the documentation required is complete and the submitted documents are valid;
- (b) the application was made at least sixty days before the expiration of the licence;
- (c) the mortgagee is a body incorporated under the Companies Act, 1963 (Act 179) or the Incorporated Private Partnership Act, 1962 (Act 152) or registered under any other enactment in force;
- (d) in the case of a mortgage of an undivided proportionate part of the licence, the number of blocks is defined by the polygon to be mortgaged; and
- (e) if a revised work programme is submitted, the expenditure proposed in the revised work programme is in accordance with the minimum costs specified in regulation 4(2);

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(2) Where the application does not comply with the provisions in subregulation (1), the Commission shall give notice accordingly to the applicant within five days after the review, as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of the notice.

Rejection of application for mortgage of prospecting licence

149. (1) An application for the mortgage of a prospecting licence shall be rejected where

- (a) the application is submitted later than sixty days before the expiration of the licence;
- (b) the application contains a statement which the applicant knows or ought to know to be false or misleading in any material particular; or
- (c) the applicant does not correct the errors or provide the information required under regulation 146 within ten days from the date of notification.

(2) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the rejection, stating the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

Consideration of application for mortgage of prospecting licence

150. Subject to the period stated in regulation 148(2), the Commission shall within twenty-one days after recording an application in the General Register consider the application and make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

Notice of rejection of application for mortgage of prospecting licence

151. Within five days after the Minister has approved the recommendation to reject an application for the mortgage of a prospecting licence, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister, notify the applicant of the rejection and the reasons, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.

Approval of mortgage of prospecting licence

152. (1) Within five days after the Minister has approved a recommendation for the mortgage of a prospecting licence, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

approval and the fees payable in respect of the approval, as set out in Form Thirty-Eight of the First Schedule.

(2) The applicant shall within ten days after the date of the notice in subregulation (1), pay the applicable fees to the Commission.

(3) The Minister shall approve the mortgage within fifteen days after the date of payment of the applicable fees.

(4) The approval shall be by a letter signed by the Minister and addressed to the applicant and the mortgagee.

Record of rejection of application for mortgage of prospecting licence

153. (1) Where an application is rejected, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall enter the details of the rejection in the General Register, and if applicable delete the provisional polygon from the cadastral map.

(2) The applicant is not entitled to a refund of any fees paid where an application is rejected.

Record of approval of application for mortgage of prospecting licence

154. The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall where a mortgage is approved, record the details of the approval in the General Register, including the particulars of the mortgagee.

Stamping and registration of mortgage of prospecting licence

155. A holder of a licence shall within twenty-one days after the grant of the licence

- (a) stamp and register the mortgage deed in accordance with the relevant enactments in force; and
- (b) return an original copy of the duly stamped and registered deed to the Commission

Notice of redemption of mortgage of prospecting licence

156. (1) A mortgagor and a mortgagee shall give notice to the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission on redemption of a mortgage by submitting proof of the redemption to the Commission:

(2) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record the details of the redemption in the General Register, and if applicable, amend the cadastral map accordingly.

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(3) The notice shall include a statement signed by the mortgagee that the mortgagor has fulfilled its obligations under the mortgage, and is discharged from the mortgage.

(4) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall on being given notice of a redemption, record the details of the redemption in the General Register.

Notice of transfer or assignment of prospecting licence to mortgagee

157. (1) Where a holder has failed to redeem a mortgage within the stipulated period, and the mortgagee intends to take over the licence, the mortgagee shall give notice accordingly to the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission, and the notice shall be treated as an application for transfer or assignment under these Regulations.

(2) A notice given under this regulation shall be considered by the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission even though it is given later than sixty days before the expiration of the licence.

*Surrender of prospecting licence***Surrender of prospecting licence**

158. (1) The holder of a prospecting licence who wishes to surrender all or part of the land which is the subject matter of the licence shall apply to the Commission for a Certificate of Surrender as set out in Form Thirty-Nine of the First Schedule not later than sixty days before the date on which the holder wishes the surrender to take effect.

(2) The application for surrender shall include

- (a) the cadastral coordinates or code in respect of the area to be surrendered;
- (b) reasons for the surrender;
- (c) a list of all the reports submitted to the Commission since the grant of the licence;
- (d) an up-to-date report on the activities conducted on the area to be surrendered since the submission of the last report; and
- (e) evidence of payment of the applicable fees.

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***Record of application for surrender of prospecting licence**

159. (1) Where the applicant provides all the information required under regulation 158, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record in the General Register, the details of the application including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.

(2) An application shall not be recorded in the General Register unless the information required under regulation 158 is provided by the applicant.

(3) The Commission shall on recording the application in the General Register, transfer the information submitted by the applicant onto an Application Certificate, as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule.

(4) The Application Certificate shall be signed by the applicant and the Director of the Commission responsible for Mineral Titles and issued to the applicant.

(5) In the case of surrender of an undivided proportionate part of a prospecting licence, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall plot the corresponding area as a provisional polygon on the cadastral map, and the original polygon corresponding to the licence shall remain valid until the application for surrender is granted.

Review of application for surrender of prospecting licence

160. (1) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall, within five days of recording an application in the General Register review the application to ensure that

- (a) the documentation required is complete and the submitted documents are valid;
- (b) the applicant is not in default;
- (c) the applicant has submitted an up-to-date report on the activities conducted on the area to be surrendered;
- (d) the proposed surrender of the land is safe and accords with good mining practices;
- (e) the cadastral coordinates or code in respect of the area to be surrendered are accurate and the area to be surrendered is not less than one block;

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- (f) the reasons for the surrender are valid;
- (g) the application was made at least sixty days before the expiration of the licence; and
- (h) the applicable fees have been paid.

(2) Where the application does not comply with the provisions in subregulation (1), the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall give notice accordingly to the applicant within five days after the review, as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of the notice.

Rejection of application for surrender of prospecting licence

161. (1) An application for surrender of a prospecting licence shall be rejected where

- (a) the application is submitted later than sixty days before the expiration of the licence;
- (b) the application contains a statement which the applicant knows or ought to know to be false or misleading in any material particular; or
- (c) the applicant does not correct the errors or provide the information required under regulation 160 within ten days from the date of the notice.

(2) Where an application is rejected at this stage, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

Consideration of application for surrender of prospecting licence

162. Subject to the period stated in regulation 160(2), the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall within twenty-one days after recording an application in the General Register consider the application and make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

Notice of rejection application for surrender of prospecting licence

163. Within five days after the Minister has approved the recommendation for the rejection of an application for the surrender of a prospect-

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

ing licence, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister, notify the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule

Approval of surrender of prospecting licence

164. (1) Within five days after the Minister has approved the recommendation for the surrender of a prospecting licence, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the approval and the fees payable in respect of the approval, as set out in Form Forty of the First Schedule

(2) The applicant shall within ten days after the date of the notice in subregulation (1), pay the applicable fees to the Commission.

(3) The Minister shall approve the surrender within fifteen days after the date of payment.

(4) The approval shall be effected by the issue to the applicant of a certificate by the Minister as set out in Form Forty-One of the First Schedule.

Record of rejection of application for surrender of prospecting licence

165. (1) Where an application is rejected, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall enter the details of the rejection in the General Register, and where applicable delete the provisional polygon from the cadastral map.

(2) The applicant is not entitled to a refund of any fees paid where an application is rejected.

Record of approved applications for surrender of prospecting licence

166. (1) Where an application for surrender is approved, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record the details of the approval in the General Register, and if applicable replace the provisional polygon on the cadastral map with a polygon corresponding to the area surrendered, and assign appropriate codes.

(2) Where an application for surrender is approved, the rights of the holder shall cease without affecting the liabilities or obligations incurred by the holder or the holder's agent in relation to the licence prior

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

to the date of the surrender, and the title holder is not entitled to a refund of any fees paid.

(3) Where the surrender is in respect of the whole area covered by the licence, the licence shall be terminated.

Distribution of notice of approval for surrender of prospecting licence

167. The approval granted by the Minister shall be copied to the persons and institutions listed in regulation 19.

*Suspension or termination of a prospecting licence***Suspension or termination of prospecting licence**

168. (1) The Minister on the recommendation of the Commission may suspend or terminate a prospecting licence at any time during the term of the licence if

- (a) the holder fails to pay the fees specified in the Schedule to these Regulations on the due date;
- (b) the holder's actual expenditure on prospecting is not in accordance with the proposed expenditure in the work programme, and the minimum expenditure specified in regulation 4(2);
- (c) the holder is insolvent or bankrupt, enters into an agreement or scheme of composition with the holder's creditors, or takes advantage of an enactment for the benefit of its debtors or goes into liquidation, except as part of a scheme for an arrangement or amalgamation;
- (d) the holder makes a statement or gives information in connection with the mineral right which the holder knows or ought to know to be materially false;
- (e) the holder fails to conduct prospecting operations in accordance with the approved work programme;
- (f) the holder fails to submit reports on the prospecting operations for more than ninety days; or
- (g) the holder becomes ineligible to apply for a mineral right under these Regulations.

(2) Before the suspension or termination of a prospecting licence under this regulation, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the holder in writing, as set out in Form Forty-Two of

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

the First Schedule stating the breach which is the ground for the suspension or termination, and the holder shall remedy the breach within sixty days.

(3) Where the holder cannot remedy the breach or show cause to the reasonable satisfaction of the Minister why the licence should not be suspended or terminated, the Minister shall suspend or terminate the licence.

(4) Within thirty days after receipt of a response from the holder under subregulation (2), the Commission shall consider the response and make the appropriate recommendation on the suspension or termination of the licence to the Minister.

(5) The Commission shall recommend the suspension or termination of the licence where:

- (a) the response provided by the holder under subregulation (2) is considered invalid;
- (b) the holder fails to remedy the breach to the satisfaction of the Commission; or
- (c) the holder fails to respond to the notice within sixty days.

Actions required to be taken on suspension of prospecting licence

169. Where a prospecting licence is suspended,

- (a) the Commission shall give notice of the period of the suspension of the licence and the reasons for the suspension to the holder, as set out in Form Forty-Three of the First Schedule;
- (b) the Minister shall terminate the licence within the specified period, unless the holder remedies the breach and pays the applicable fees to the Commission; and
- (c) the Commission shall record the details of the suspension in the General Register and update the cadastral map.

Actions required to be taken on termination of a prospecting licence

170. (1) Where a prospecting licence is terminated,

- (a) the rights of the holder shall cease without affecting the liabilities or obligations incurred by the holder or the holder's representative in relation to the licence before the date of termination;

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- (b) the Commission shall record the details of the termination in the General Register and delete the polygon corresponding to the licence from the cadastral map;
- (c) the former holder shall be required by notice as set out in Form Forty-Four of the First Schedule, to deliver in hard copy and in electronic form to the Commission within twenty-one days
 - (i) the records and samples which the holder is required to maintain under the Act or these Regulations;
 - (ii) the plans and maps of the area subject to the prospecting licence prepared by the holder or on the holder's instructions;
 - (iii) any other documents relating to the prospecting licence.

(2) A person who fails to deliver a document or sample under subregulation(1) (c), within thirty days from the date of being given notice by the Commission is liable to pay to the Commission a penalty of not more than ten thousand United States dollars in the first instance and a further penalty of one thousand United States dollars for each day that the document or sample remains undelivered

*Expiration of the term of a prospecting licence***Actions required to be taken on expiration of a prospecting licence**

171. On the expiration of the term of a prospecting licence,

- (a) the Commission shall give notice to the holder of the expiration, as set out in Form Twenty-Four of the First Schedule;
- (b) the rights of the holder shall cease without affecting the liabilities or obligations incurred by the holder or the holder's representative in relation to the licence before the date of the expiration;
- (c) the former holder shall deliver in hard copy and in electronic format to the Commission within twenty-one days,
 - (i) the records and samples which the holder is obliged to maintain under the Act or these Regulations;

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- (ii) the plans and maps of the area subject to the prospecting licence prepared by the holder or on the holder's instructions; and
 - (iii) any other documents relating to the prospecting licence.
- (d) the Commission shall record the details of the expiration in the General Register and delete the polygon corresponding to the licence from the cadastral map. Grant of mining leases

Application for mining lease

172. An application for a mining lease or a restricted mining lease shall be made in person by the applicant or by a representative of the applicant to the Commission, as set out in Form Forty-Five of the First Schedule, and shall include the

- (a) particulars of the applicant, stating the applicant's
 - (i) registered name;
 - (ii) registered physical and postal addresses;
 - (iii) official telephone and facsimile numbers; and
 - (iv) official email address.
- (b) certified copies of the documents of incorporation showing that the applicant is a body incorporated under the Companies Act, 1963 (Act 179) or the Incorporated Private Partnership Act, 1962 (Act 152) or registered under any other enactment in force,
- (c) a certified copy of the company's regulations and details of shareholding and Directors;
- (d) the number of blocks and the cadastral co-ordinates delineating the area being applied for;
- (e) the mineral to be mined;
- (f) particulars of the qualifications and experience of the manager and other members of the technical team in charge of the mining operations;
- (g) a feasibility report to be prepared according to the Commission's guidelines;
- (h) particulars of the financial resources available to the applicant for the proposed mining operations;

- (i) evidence of payment of the applicable fees;
- (j) particulars of the applicant's proposals with respect to the employment and training in the mining industry of Ghanaians, and
- (k) in the case of conversion from a previous reconnaissance licence or prospecting licence, a certified copy of the licence.

Record of application of mining lease

173. (1) Where an applicant provides the information required in regulation 172, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall assign a unique code to the application, and record in the Priority Register, the details of the application including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.

(2) An application shall not be recorded in the Priority Register unless the information required in regulation 172 is provided by the applicant.

(3) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall on recording the application in the Priority Register, transfer the information submitted by the applicant onto an Application Certificate, as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule.

(4) The Application Certificate shall be signed by the applicant and the Director of the Commission responsible for mineral titles and issued to the applicant

(5) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record the application in the Priority Register and plot the area applied for as a provisional polygon on the cadastral map, and the application shall be considered as a pending application until a final decision is made to grant or reject the application.

(6) Subsequent applications relating to part of or the entire provisional polygon shall be recorded in the Priority Register chronologically, and shall be regarded as partially or fully overlapping respectively until they are considered after the preceding application has been rejected.

Review of application for mining lease

174. (1) The Commission shall within five days of recording an application in the Priority Register review the application to ensure that

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- (a) the area applied for is correctly identified and the co-ordinates supplied are consistent with the geographic and geometric rules prescribed in these Regulations;
- (b) the documentation required is complete and valid;
- (c) the applicant is a body incorporated under the Companies Act, 1963 (Act 179) or the Incorporated Private Partnership Act, 1962 (Act 152) or registered under any other enactment in force;
- (d) the area applied for does not conflict with other mineral rights, pending applications, reserved areas, restricted areas, protected areas or designated areas;
- (e) the area applied for does not exceed three hundred cadastral units or sixty- three square kilometres ;
- (f) the feasibility report is in accordance with the Commission's guidelines;
- (g) the area applied for does not fall within part of or all of the area over which the applicant's previous application has been revoked in accordance with regulation 181, unless one hundred and eighty days have passed since the date of revocation;
- (h) the applicant is not applying for an area that has been relinquished unless one hundred and eighty days have passed since the date of relinquishment; and
- (i) in the case of an application for a restricted mining lease, the applicant is a citizen or where the applicant is a non-citizen the proposed investment is at least ten million United States dollars.

(2) Where the application does not comply with the provisions in subregulation (1), the Commission shall give notice accordingly to the applicant within five days after the review, as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of the notice.

Rejection of application for mining lease

175. (1) An application shall be rejected where the applicant

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- (a) makes a statement which the applicant knows or ought to know is false or misleading in a material particular; or
- (b) does not correct the errors or provides the information required under regulation 174 (2) within ten days from the date of notification.

(2) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

Applications which conflict with existing mineral rights

176. (1) In accordance with section 15(5) of the Act, where an application for a mining lease conflicts with an existing mineral right for a different mineral in the same area, the Commission shall give notice to the existing holder within fifteen days of the application, and the holder shall be given the first option to add the mineral to the existing mineral right.

(2) The notice under subregulation (1) shall contain particulars of the mineral and the area applied for, and shall require the holder to exercise the option by giving notice to the Commission in writing of the option within fifteen days of the notice.

(3) Where the existing mineral right holder exercises the option to add the new mineral within the prescribed time, the application shall be rejected without a refund of the fees paid by the applicant.

(4) Where the existing mineral right holder chooses not to exercise the option or does not exercise the option within the prescribed time, the new application shall be accepted and processed in accordance with these Regulations.

Notice of pending applications for mining lease

177. (1) Where an application complies with regulation 174, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall within fifteen days after recording the application in the Priority Register, publish a notice of the pending application as set out in Form Six of the First Schedule in the *Gazette* and

- (a) give a copy of the notice to the relevant chief, traditional authority or land owner and the relevant District Assembly;

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- (b) publish the notice in a newspaper circulating in the area concerned and in a manner customarily acceptable to the area that is the subject of the application;
- (c) post the notice on the notice board of the relevant office of the Commission;
- (d) post a copy of the notice on the land that is the subject matter of the application; and
- (e) give a copy of the notice to the Office of the Administrator of Stool Lands, the Lands Commission office in the area, and any other person designated by the Commission.

(2) The notice given under subregulation (1) shall include a map showing the proposed boundaries of the land that is the subject of the application.

(3) An owner or lawful occupier of land who may be affected by the grant of a mining lease shall submit a written statement of that owner's or occupier's interests to the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission within twenty-one days from the date of publication of the notice in the *Gazette*.

Consideration of application for mining lease

178. The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall, within thirty days after the publication period lapses, consider the application including any concerns submitted by affected persons, and shall make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

Notice of rejection of application for mining lease

179. Within twenty one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation to reject an application for a mining lease, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister, give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.

Grant of mining lease

180. (1) Within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation to grant the lease to the applicant, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the grant and the fees payable in respect of the grant, as set out in Form Forty-Six of the First Schedule.

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(2) The applicant shall within sixty days after the date of the notice in subregulation (1), pay the applicable fees and give notice to the Minister and the Commission in writing of the acceptance of the grant.

(3) The Minister shall issue the lease to the applicant within thirty days after the date of the acceptance of the grant and on payment of the applicable fees .

(4) The grant of the lease shall be by an agreement in triplicate signed between the Minister and the applicant.

Revocation of mining lease

181. (1) A grant shall be revoked if the applicant fails to give notice to the Minister and the Commission of acceptance in accordance with regulation 180(2).

(2) Where the grant is revoked, the corresponding provisional polygon shall be deleted from the cadastral map and the details of the revocation shall be recorded in the General Register.

Record of rejected application for mining lease and modification of cadastral map

182. (1) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall delete the provisional polygon relating to the application from the cadastral map and enter the details of the rejection in the General Register, and the area shall be considered vacant for new applications.

(2) Where an application is rejected under these Regulations, the applicant is not entitled to a refund of any fees paid.

Terms and conditions of a mining lease

183. A lease granted by the Minister shall contain particulars of

- (a) the registered name and addresses of the holder;
- (b) the date of issue of the lease;
- (c) the term of the lease, which shall not exceed twelve months;
- (d) the minerals to be mined;
- (e) the period of limitation for submission of an application for renewal;
- (f) the cadastral co-ordinates of the area and the number of blocks;

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- (g) the annual mineral right fee and the ground rent payable;
- (h) the obligations of the holder in relation to reporting requirements;
- (i) the rights of the holder and third parties; and
- (j) other terms and conditions determined by the Minister.

Stamping and registration of mining lease

184. Within twenty-one days after the grant of the lease, the holder shall

- (a) stamp and register the lease in accordance with the relevant enactments in force; and
- (b) return an original copy of the duly stamped and registered lease together with nine copies of that lease to the Commission.

Distribution of mining lease

185. The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall within seven days after the receipt of the duly stamped and registered leases forward copies of the lease in accordance with regulation 19.

Record of grant of mining lease and modification of cadastral map

186. Where a lease is granted, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record the details of the grant in the General Register and replace the provisional polygon with a polygon corresponding to the grant on the cadastral map.

Record of application which corresponds to previous licence

187. Where an application involves the transformation from a previous reconnaissance or prospecting licence, the original licence code shall be maintained, and if the applicable area does not exceed the original area, the application shall be recorded in the General Register.

Ratification of leases by Parliament

188. The Minister shall submit all leases to Parliament for ratification, except where the lease forms part of a particular class of transactions, contract or undertakings exempted by Parliament in accordance with section 5(5) of the Act.

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012**Extension or renewal of the term of the mining leases***Application for extension of mining lease**

189. (1) A holder of a mining lease may not later than ninety days before the expiration of the term of the lease, apply to the Commission as set out in Form Forty-Seven of the First Schedule for extension of the term of the lease in respect of all or part of the area which is the subject matter of the lease.

(2) The application shall include

- (a) a certified copy of the mining lease;
- (b) the cadastral co-ordinates delineating the area that is the subject matter of the application for extension in the case of reduction or enlargement in the perimeter of the original polygon;
- (c) a comprehensive technical and financial report in respect of the expired term and a programme of mining operations for the proposed extension, including financial particulars, prepared according to the Commission's guidelines;
- (d) annual reports of the applicant for the previous two years, including audited accounts;
- (e) particulars of the qualifications and experience of the manager and other members of the technical team in charge of the mining operations, in case of a change in the team;
- (f) particulars of the applicant's proposals with respect to the employment and training in the mining industry of Ghanaians; and
- (g) evidence of payment of the applicable fees.

Record of application for extension of mining lease

190. (1) Where an applicant provides the information required in regulation 189(2), the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record in the General Register, the details of the application including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.

(2) Where an application is recorded in the General Register, the Commission shall transfer the information submitted by the applicant onto an Application Certificate, as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule.

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(3) The Application Certificate shall be signed by the applicant and the Director of the Commission responsible for Mineral Titles and issued to the applicant.

(4) Where the holder applies for an extension in respect of a reduction in the original polygon, the Commission shall plot a provisional polygon corresponding to the reduced area on the cadastral map, and the application shall be considered as a pending application until a final decision is made to grant or reject the application.

Review of application for extension of mining lease

191. (1) Within five days after recording an application in the General Register, the Mineral Titles Department of Commission shall review the application to ensure that

- (a) the area applied for is correctly identified and the co-ordinates supplied are consistent with the geographic and geometric rules prescribed in these Regulations;
- (b) the application was submitted at least ninety days before the expiration of the lease;
- (c) the documentation required is complete and valid;
- (d) the holder's activities under the previous programme of mining operations were conducted satisfactorily; and
- (e) the applicable fees have been duly paid by the applicant.

(2) Where an application does not comply with subregulation (1), the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall give notice accordingly to the applicant within five days after the review, as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of the notice.

Rejection of application for extension of mining lease

192. (1) An application shall be rejected if the applicant

- (a) submits an application for extension later than ninety days before the expiration of the licence,
- (b) makes a statement which the applicant knows or ought to know is false or misleading in any material particular, or

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(c) does not correct the errors or provide the information required under regulation 191(2) within ten days from the date of notice.

(2) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

Consideration of application for extension of mining lease

193. The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall within forty days after recording an application for extension in the General Register, consider the application and make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

Notice of rejection of application for extension of mining lease

194. Within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation to reject an application for the extension of a mining lease, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister, give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.

Notice of grant of extension of mining lease

195. (1) Within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation to grant an extension of the mining lease to the applicant, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the grant and the fees payable in respect of the grant, as set out in Form Forty-Eight of the First Schedule.

(2) The applicant shall within fifteen days after the date of the notice in sub-regulation (1), pay the applicable fees to the Commission.

(3) The Minister shall grant the extension to the applicant within fifteen days of the date of payment of the applicable fees.

(4) The grant of the extension shall be by a letter signed by the Minister and addressed to the applicant.

(5) The extension shall be for a term not exceeding thirty years, subject to the terms and conditions of the original lease and other terms and conditions determined by the Minister.

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

Record of grant of extension of mining lease and modification of cadastral map

196. (1) Where an extension of a lease is granted, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall record the details of the grant in the General Register and shall if applicable, replace the provisional polygon with a polygon corresponding to the extension on the cadastral map.

(2) Where an extension of a lease is granted in respect of a reduced area, the relinquished area shall be considered available for new applications.

Distribution of the notice of extension of mining lease

197. The extension granted by the Minister shall be copied to the persons and institutions listed in regulation 19.

Reduction or enlargement of mining lease

Application for reduction or enlargement of mining lease

198. (1) A holder of a mining lease may, not later than ninety days before the expiration of the lease, apply to the Commission as set out in Form Forty-Nine of the First Schedule for a reduction or enlargement of the area which is the subject matter of the lease.

(2) The procedures and deadlines for the reduction of a lease shall be in accordance with regulations 38 to 49 with the exception of the expiration date of the lease, which shall not be modified.

(3) Where the reduction affects the whole lease area, the reduction shall be considered as a surrender and the provisions of regulation 158 to 167 shall apply.

(4) In the case of an enlargement, the procedures prescribed in regulation 177 shall be followed strictly.

(5) The validity period and the annual mineral rights fees payable by the holder shall be at the same rate as the original lease before enlargement.

(6) The partial relinquishment of the lease does not entitle the lease holder to a refund or discount of the annual mineral right fees already paid.

(7) The notice of a grant of a reduction or enlargement of a mining lease shall be as set out in Form Fifty of the First Schedule

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

Amendment, division, merger, transfer, mortgage, or surrender of a mining lease.

Applications and procedures for amendment, transfer or surrender of mining lease

199. (1) The requirements and procedures for amendment, division, merger, transfer or assignment, mortgage, and surrender of a mining lease are, subject to the appropriate modifications, the same as the requirements and procedures for amendment, division, merger, transfer or assignment, mortgage and surrender of a prospecting licence under these Regulations.

(2) Subject to subregulation (1),

- (a) an application for amendment of a mining lease shall be as set out in Form Fifty-One of the First Schedule;
- (b) a notice of the grant of the amendment shall be as set out in Form Fifty-Two of the First Schedule;
- (c) an application for division of a mining lease shall be as set out in Form Fifty-Three of the First Schedule;
- (d) a notice of the grant of the division shall be as set out in Form Fifty-Four of the First Schedule;
- (e) an application for merger of mining leases shall be as set out in Form Fifty-Five of the First Schedule;
- (f) a notice of the grant of the merger shall be as set out in Form Fifty-Six of the First Schedule;
- (g) an application for transfer or assignment of a mining lease shall be as set out in Form Fifty-Seven of the First Schedule;
- (h) a notice of the approval of the transfer or assignment shall be as set out in Form Fifty-Eight of the First Schedule;
- (i) an application for mortgage of a mining lease shall be as set out in Form Fifty-Nine of the First Schedule;
- (j) a notice of the approval of the mortgage shall be as set out in Form Sixty of the First Schedule;
- (k) an application for surrender of a mining lease shall be as set out in Form Sixty-One of the First Schedule;
- (l) a notice of the approval of the surrender shall be as set out in Form Sixty-Two of the First Schedule;

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(m) the certificate of surrender shall be as set out in Form Sixty-Three of the First Schedule.

Suspension and termination of mining leases

Suspension or termination of mining leases

200. (1) The Minister may, on the recommendation of the Commission, suspend or terminate a mining lease at any time during the term of the lease if

- (a) the holder fails to pay on the due date, the applicable fees in the Schedule to these Regulations, and any taxes and royalties specified in any enactment in force;
- (b) the holder fails to conduct operations in accordance with the approved programme of mining operations as specified in the feasibility report;
- (c) the holder becomes insolvent or bankrupt, enters into an agreement or scheme of composition with the holder's creditors, or takes advantage of an enactment for the benefit of its debtors or goes into liquidation, except as part of a scheme for an arrangement or amalgamation;
- (d) the holder makes any statement or information in connection with the mining lease which the holder knows or ought to have known to be materially false; or
- (e) the holder is convicted of any offence relating to smuggling or illegal sale or dealing in minerals.

(2) The requirements and procedures for the termination of a mining lease are, subject to appropriate modifications, the same as the requirements and procedures for termination of a prospecting licence under regulations 168 to 170.

(3) Before the suspension or termination of a mining lease under this regulation, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the holder in writing, as set out in Form Sixty-Four of the First Schedule, stating the breach which is the grounds for the suspension or termination, and the holder shall remedy the breach in one hundred and twenty days.

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- (4) Subject to subregulations (1) to (3),
- (a) where a mining lease is suspended, the Commission shall give notice of the period of the suspension of the licence and the reasons for the suspension to the holder, as set out in Form Sixty-Five of the First Schedule;
 - (b) where a mining lease is terminated, the former holder shall be required by notice as set out in Form Sixty-Six of the First Schedule, to deliver in hard copy and in electronic form to the Commission within twenty-one days
 - (i) the records and samples which the holder is required to maintain under the Act or these Regulations;
 - (ii) the plans and maps of the area subject to the mining lease prepared by the holder or on the holder's instructions;
 - (iii) any other documents relating to the mining lease.
 - (c) a person who fails to deliver a document or sample under subregulation 4(b), within thirty days from the date of being given notice by the Commission is liable to pay to the Commission a penalty of not more than ten thousand United States dollars in the first instance and a further penalty of one thousand United States dollars for each day that the document or sample remains undelivered

*Expiration of mining leases***Procedure on expiration of mining lease**

201. (1) The procedure to be followed on the expiration of a mining lease is subject to appropriate modifications, the same as the procedure on expiration of a prospecting licence under regulation 171.

(2) On the expiration of the term of a mining lease, the Commission shall give notice to the holder of the expiration, as set out in Form Sixty-Seven of the First Schedule

*Grant of small scale mining licences***Application for small scale mining licence**

202. (1) An application for a small scale mining licence shall be made in person by the applicant or a representative of the applicant to the

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

District Offices of the Commission as set out in Form Sixty-Eight of the First Schedule, and shall include

- (a) the particulars of the applicant, stating the applicant's
 - (i) name;
 - (ii) residential and postal addresses;
 - (iii) telephone and facsimile numbers; and
 - (iv) email address.
- (b) a form of national identification including a passport, voter identity or national identity card;
- (c) certified copies of incorporation documents or documents showing registration as a cooperative society, where the applicant is not an individual;
- (d) the number of blocks and the cadastral co-ordinates delineating the area being applied for in the designated area;
- (e) the mineral to be mined;
- (f) rules governing the conduct and relationship of members of groups, societies, associations or cooperatives as the case may be;
- (g) evidence of payment of the applicable fees.

Record of application for small scale mining licence

203. (1) Where an applicant provides all the information required in regulation 202, the District Office of the Commission shall assign an appropriate code to the application, and record in the Priority Register, the details of the application including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.

(2) An application shall not be recorded in the Priority Register unless the information required in regulation 202 is provided by the applicant.

(3) Where an application is recorded in the Priority Register, the District Office of the Commission shall transfer the information submitted by the applicant onto an Application Certificate, as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule.

(4) The Application Certificate shall be signed by the applicant and the District Officer, and issued to the applicant.

(5) Where an application is recorded in the Priority Register,

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

the District Office of the Commission shall plot the area applied for as a provisional polygon on the cadastral map, and the application shall be considered as a pending application until a final decision is made to grant or reject the application.

(6) Subsequent applications relating to part of or the entire provisional polygon shall be recorded in the Priority Register chronologically, and shall be regarded as valid applications until they are considered after the preceding application has been rejected.

Review of application for small scale mining licence

204. (1) The District Office of the Commission shall within five days after recording an application in the Priority Register, review the application to ensure that

- (a) the documents required are complete and valid;
- (b) the area applied for is correctly identified and the co-ordinates supplied are consistent with the geographic and geometric rules prescribed in these Regulations;
- (c) the area applied for does not conflict with other mineral rights, pending applications, reserved areas, or restricted areas;
- (d) the area applied for does not exceed twelve small scale cadastral units or 10.2 hectares or 25.2 acres;
- (e) a form of national identification of the individual such as a passport, voter identity card, or a national identity card has been submitted;
- (f) where the applicant is not an individual, certified copies of documents of incorporation or documents showing registration as a cooperative society under an enactment in force; and
- (g) the applicable fees have been duly paid by the applicant.

(2) Where an application does not comply with subregulation (1), the District Office of the Commission shall, if applicable, give notice accordingly to the applicant within five days after the review, as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of the notice.

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(3) Where an application satisfies the criteria specified in subregulation (1), the District Office of the Commission shall submit within ten days after registration, the information relating to the application to the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission, and that Department shall within ten days review and accept or reject the application.

Rejection of application for small scale mining licence

205. (1) Where an applicant makes a statement which the applicant knows or ought to know is false or misleading in a material particular or does not correct the error or provide the information required under regulation 204(2) within ten days from the date of the notice, the application shall be rejected.

(2) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister and through the District Office of the Commission give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

Application for small scale mining right which conflicts with existing mineral rights

206. (1) In accordance with section 15(5) of the Act, where an application for a small scale mining licence conflicts with an existing mineral right for a different mineral in the same area, the District Office of the Commission shall give notice to the existing holder within fifteen days of the application, as set out in Form Five of the First Schedule and the existing holder shall be given the first option to add the mineral to the existing mineral right.

(2) A notice under subregulation (1) shall contain particulars of the mineral and the area applied for, and shall require the existing holder to exercise the option by giving notice to the District Office of the Commission in writing of the option within fifteen days after the notice.

(3) Where the existing mineral right holder exercises the option to add the new mineral within the prescribed time, the application shall be rejected without a refund of the fees paid by the applicant.

(4) Where the existing mineral right holder chooses not to exercise the option or does not exercise the option within the prescribed time, the new application shall be accepted and processed in accordance with these Regulations.

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***Notice of pending applications for small scale mining licence**

207. (1) Where an application complies with regulation 202 and the application has been accepted by the Commission, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall within fifteen days after recording the application in the Priority Register, prepare a notice of the pending application as set out in Form Six of the First Schedule, and

- (a) publish the notice in the Gazette;
- (b) give a copy of the notice to the relevant chief, traditional authority or land owner and the relevant District Assembly;
- (c) publish the notice in
 - (i) a newspaper circulating in the area concerned, and
 - (ii) in a manner customarily acceptable to the area that is the subject matter of the application;
- (d) post a copy of the notice on the
 - (i) notice board of the relevant office of the Commission; and
 - (ii) on the land which is the subject matter of the application;
- (e) submit a copy of the notice to the Office of the Administrator of Stool Lands, the Lands Commission office in the area, and any other person designated by the Commission.

(2) The notice given under subregulation (1) shall include a map showing the proposed boundaries of the land which is the subject matter of the application.

(3) An owner or lawful occupier of land who is likely to be affected by the grant of the reconnaissance licence shall submit a written statement of that owner's or occupier's interest to the Commission through the respective District Assembly within twenty-one days from the date of publication of the notice in the Gazette.

Consideration of application for small scale mining licence

208. Within ten days after the publication period lapses, the District Office of the Commission shall submit the application dossier including any interest submitted by affected persons and the appropriate recommendation to the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission to be reviewed and submitted to the Minister.

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***Notice of rejection of application for small scale mining licence**

209. Within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved a recommendation to reject an application, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister and through the District Office of the Commission give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.

Notice of grant of small scale mining licence

210. (1) Within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation to grant the licence to the applicant, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister and through the District Office of the Commission give notice to the applicant of the grant and the fees payable in respect of the grant, as set out in Form Sixty-Nine of the First Schedule.

(2) The applicant shall within sixty days after the date of the notice in subregulation (1), pay the applicable fees and give notice to the Minister and the Commission in writing of the acceptance of the grant.

(3) The Minister shall issue the licence to the applicant within thirty days after the date of acceptance and payment of the applicable fees.

(4) The grant of the licence shall be by an agreement in triplicate signed between the Minister and the applicant.

Revocation of small scale mining licence

211. (1) A grant shall be revoked if the applicant fails to give notice to the Minister and the Commission of the acceptance, in accordance with regulation 210(2).

(2) Where a grant is revoked, the corresponding provisional polygon shall be deleted from the cadastral map and the details of the revocation shall be recorded in the General Register.

Record of rejection of application for small scale mining licence

212. (1) Where an application is rejected, the District Office of the Commission shall enter the details of the rejection in the General Register and delete the provisional polygon relating to the application from the cadastral map and the area shall be considered vacant for new applications.

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(2) When an application is rejected under these Regulations, the applicant is not entitled to a refund of the fees paid.

Terms and conditions of small scale mining licence

213. The small scale mining licence issued by the Minister shall include particulars of

- (a) the registered name and addresses of the holder;
- (b) the date of issue of the licence;
- (c) the term of the licence, which shall not exceed five years;
- (d) the minerals to be mined;
- (e) the period of limitation for submission of an application for renewal;
- (f) the cadastral co-ordinates of the area and the number of blocks;
- (g) the annual mineral right fee and the ground rent payable;
- (h) the obligations of the holder in relation to reporting requirements;
- (i) the rights of the holder and third parties; and
- (j) other terms and conditions determined by the Minister.

Record of grant of small scale mining licence and modification cadastral map

214. Where a licence is granted, the Minerals Titles Department of the Commission shall enter the details of the grant in the General Register and replace the provisional polygon with a polygon corresponding to the grant on the cadastral map.

Stamping and registration of small scale mining licence

215. Within twenty-one days after the grant of the licence and before the commencement of any activity in the field, the holder shall

- (a) stamp and register the licence in accordance with the relevant enactment in force; and
- (b) return an original copy of the duly stamped and registered licence together with nine copies of that licence to the Commission.

Distribution of small scale mining licence

216. Within seven days of receipt of the duly stamped and registered licence, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall distribute the copies of that licence in accordance with regulation 19.

Extension or renewal of the term of small scale mining licences

Application for extension of small scale mining licence

217. (1) A holder of a small scale mining licence may, not later than ninety days before the expiration of the term of the licence, apply to the District Office of the Commission, as set out in Form Seventy of the First Schedule for an extension of the term of the licence in respect of all or part of the area subject to the licence.

(2) The application shall include

- (a) a certified copy of the mining licence;
- (b) the cadastral co-ordinates delineating the area subject to the application for extension in the case of reduction or enlargement in the perimeter of the original polygon;
- (c) annual reports of the applicant for the last two years, including audited accounts and production statistics, where the applicant is a body corporate;
- (d) production statistics and particulars of sales, including details of buyers; and
- (e) evidence of payment of the applicable fees.

Record of application for small scale mining licence

218. (1) Where an applicant provides the information required in regulation 217(2), the District Office of the Commission shall record in the General Register, the details of the application including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.

(2) On recording the application in the General Register, the District Office of the Commission shall transfer the information submitted by the applicant onto an Application Certificate, as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule.

(3) The Application Certificate shall be signed by the applicant and the District Officer.

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(4) Where the holder applies for extension in respect of a reduction in the original polygon, the District Office of the Commission shall plot the provisional polygon corresponding to the reduced area on the cadastral map, and the application shall be considered as a pending application until a final decision is made to grant or reject the application.

Review of application for small scale mining licence

219. (1) The District Office of the Commission shall within five days after recording an application in the General Register, review the application to ensure that

- (a) the area applied for is correctly identified and the co-ordinates supplied are consistent with the geographic and geometric rules prescribed in these Regulations;
- (b) the application was submitted at least ninety days before the expiration of the licence;
- (c) the documentation required is complete and valid;
- (d) the holder's activities under the previous programme of mining operations were conducted satisfactorily; and
- (e) the applicable fees have been duly paid by the applicant.

(2) Where an application does not comply with the provisions in subregulation (1), the District Office of the Commission shall give notice to the applicant accordingly within five days after the review, as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of the notice.

Rejection of application for extension of small scale mining licence

220. (1) An application for extension of small scale mining licence shall be rejected where the applicant

- (a) submits an application for extension later than ninety days before the expiration of the licence, or
- (b) makes a statement which the applicant knows or ought to know is false or misleading in a material particular, or
- (c) does not correct the errors or provide the information required under regulation 219(2) within ten days from the date of the notice.

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(2) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

Consideration of application for extension of small scale mining licence

221. (1) The District Office of the Commission shall within five days after recording an application for extension in the General Register, consider the application.

(2) Where an application satisfies the criteria prescribed in regulation 219, the District Office of the Commission shall submit within ten days after registration, the information relating to the application to the Commission, and that Commission shall within ten days consider the application, and make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

Notice of rejection of application for extension of small scale mining licence

222. (1) Within seven days after the Minister has approved the recommendation to reject an application for extension, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.

(2) Where an application is rejected, the District Office of the Commission shall enter the details of the rejection in the General Register and delete the polygon relating to the application from the cadastral map and the area shall be considered vacant for new applications.

Notice of grant of extension of small scale mining licence

223. (1) Within seven days after the Minister has approved the recommendation to grant an extension, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the applicant of the grant and the fees payable in respect of the grant, as set out in Form Seventy-One of the First Schedule.

(2) The applicant shall within fifteen days after the date of the notice in subregulation (1), pay the applicable fees to the Commission.

(3) The Minister shall issue the extension within fifteen days after the date of payment of the applicable fees.

(4) The grant of the extension shall be by a letter signed by the Minister and addressed to the applicant.

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(5) The extension shall be for a term not exceeding five years and subject to the terms and conditions of the original licence and other terms and conditions determined by the Minister.

Record of grant of small scale mining licence and modification of cadastral map

224. (1) Where there is a grant of extension of a licence, the District Office of the Commission shall enter the details of the grant in the General Register and replace the provisional polygon with a polygon corresponding to the extension on the cadastral map.

(2) Where there is a grant of extension of a licence in respect of a reduced area, the relinquished area shall be considered available for new applications.

Distribution of the notice of extension of small scale mining licence

225. The extension granted by the Minister shall be copied to the persons and institutions listed in regulation 19.

*Amendment of a small scale mining licence to add or to exclude minerals, enlargement or reduction, transfer, mortgage, and surrender of small scale mining licences***Requirements for amendment, enlargement or reduction, transfer, mortgage, and surrender of small scale mining licence**

226. (1) The requirements and procedures for amendment, enlargement or reduction, transfer or assignment, mortgage and surrender of a small scale mining licence shall be the same as the requirements and procedures for amendment, enlargement or reduction, transfer or assignment, mortgage and surrender of a prospecting licence under these Regulations, subject to the appropriate modifications.

(2) Subject to subregulation (1),

- (a) an application for amendment of a small scale mining licence shall be as set out in Form Seventy-Two of the First Schedule;
- (b) a notice of the grant of the amendment shall be as set out in Form Seventy-Three of the First Schedule;
- (c) an application for reduction or enlargement of a small scale mining licence shall be as set out in Form Seventy-Four of the First Schedule;

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- (d) a notice of the grant of the reduction or enlargement shall be as set out in Form Seventy-Five of the First Schedule;
- (e) an application for transfer or assignment of a small scale mining licence shall be as set out in Form Seventy-Six of the First Schedule;
- (f) a notice of the approval of the transfer or assignment shall be as set out in Form Seventy-Seven of the First Schedule;
- (g) an application for mortgage of a small scale mining licence shall be as set out in Seventy-Eight of the First Schedule;
- (h) a notice of the approval of the mortgage shall be as set out in Form Seventy-Nine of the First Schedule;
- (i) an application for surrender of a small scale mining licence shall be as set out in Form Eighty of the First Schedule;
- (j) a notice of the approval of the surrender shall be as set out in Form Eighty-One of the First Schedule;
- (k) the certificate of surrender shall be as set out in Form Eighty-Two of the First Schedule.

*Division of small scale mining licences***Application for division of small scale mining licence**

227. (1) A holder of a small scale mining licence may within ninety days before the expiration of the licence, apply to the District Office of the Commission, as set out in Form Eighty-Three of the First Schedule for the division of the area subject to the licence into several areas.

(2) The application shall include

- (a) a certified copy of the small scale mining licence;
- (b) the number of small scale cadastral blocks and the cadastral co-ordinates delineating the area to be divided, and the divisions being sought; and
- (c) evidence of payment of the applicable fees.

Record of division of small scale mining licence

228. (1) Where the applicant provides all the information required under regulation 227, the District Office of the Commission shall record in the General Register, the details of the application including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.

(2) An application shall not be recorded in the General Register

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

unless the information required under regulation 227 is provided by the applicant.

(3) Where an application is recorded in the General Register, the District Office of the Commission shall transfer the information submitted by the applicant onto an Application Certificate as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule, which shall be signed by the applicant and the District Officer.

(4) Where an application is recorded in the General Register, the District Office of the Commission shall plot the areas corresponding to the divisions being sought as provisional polygons on the cadastral map.

(5) The original polygon corresponding to the small scale mining licence yet to be divided shall remain valid until the application for the division is granted.

Review of application for division of small scale mining licence

229. (1) Within five days after recording an application in the General Register, the District Office of the Commission shall review the application to ensure that

- (a) the licence, which is the subject matter of the application is valid;
- (b) the geometry and dimensions of the provisional polygons and the cadastral coordinates delineating the divisions being sought are consistent with the geographic and geometric rules prescribed in these Regulations; and
- (c) the applicable fees have been duly paid.

(2) Where the application does not comply with the provisions in subregulation (1), the District Office of the Commission shall give notice accordingly to the applicant within five days after the review, as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of the notice.

Rejection of application for division of small scale mining licence

230. (1) An application for division of small scale mining licence shall be rejected where the applicant

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- (a) submits the application later than ninety days before the expiration of the licence;
- (b) makes a statement which the applicant knows or ought to know is false or misleading in a material particular; or
- (c) does not correct the errors or provide the information required under regulation 229(2) within ten days from the date of the notice.

(2) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister through the District Office of the Commission give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

Consideration of application for division of small scale mining licence

231. (1) The District Office of the Commission shall within five days after recording an application for division in the General Register, consider the application.

(2) Where an application satisfies the criteria prescribed in regulation 229, the District Office of the Commission shall submit within ten days after registration, the information relating to the application to the Mineral Title Department of the Commission and that Department shall, within ten days, consider the application, and make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

Notice of rejection application for division of small scale mining licence

232. Within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation to reject the application, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister through the District Office of the Commission give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.

Notice of grant of division of small scale mining licence

233. (1) Within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation to grant the division of a licence, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister through the District Office of the Commission give notice to the applicant of the grant and the fees payable in respect of the grant, as set out in Form Eighty-Four of the First Schedule.

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(2) The applicant shall within fifteen days after the date of the notice in subregulation (1), pay the applicable fees to the Commission.

(3) The Minister shall issue new licences to the applicant within fifteen days of the date of payment of the applicable fees.

(4) The grant of the licences shall be by agreements in triplicate signed between the Minister and the applicant.

Record of rejection of application for division of small scale mining licence

234. Where an application is rejected, the District Office of the Commission shall enter the details of the rejection in the General Register and delete the polygon relating to the application from the cadastral map and the original polygon shall be maintained.

Terms and conditions for division of small scale mining licence

235. (1) The licences issued by the Minister shall include the particulars, terms and conditions of a small scale mining licence as provided in these Regulations, and any other terms and conditions determined by the Minister.

(2) The annual mineral rights fees are at the same rate as the original licence.

Record of grant of division of small scale mining licence and modification of cadastral map

236. On the grant of the licence for the division of the small scale licence, the District Office of the Commission shall enter the details of the grant in the General Register and replace the provisional polygons with polygons corresponding to the new licences, which shall be assigned with appropriate codes.

Stamping and registration of licence for division of small scale mining licence

237. Within twenty-one days after the grant of the licence and before commencement of activity in the field, the holder of the small scale mining licence shall

- (a) stamp and register the licence in accordance with the relevant enactments in force; and

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- (b) return an original copy of the duly stamped and registered licence together with nine copies of that licence to the Commission.

Distribution of small scale mining licence after division

- 238. Within seven days of receipt of the duly stamped and registered licence, the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall forward copies of that licence to the persons and institutions listed in regulation 19.

*Merger of small scale mining licences***Application for merger of small scale mining licence**

239. (1) A holder of small scale mining licences covering contiguous blocks may apply to the District Office of the Commission as set out in Form Eighty-Five of the First Schedule for merger of all or part of the licences, where the entire merged area does not exceed twelve small scale cadastral units, 10.2 hectares or 25.2 acres.

(2) The application for the merger shall be made not later than one hundred and fifty days before the expiration of the licences to be merged.

(3) The application shall include

- (a) certified copies of the small scale mining licences to be merged;
- (b) the number of small scale cadastral units and the cadastral co-ordinates delineating the proposed merged area; and
- (c) evidence of payment of the applicable fees.

Record of application for merger of small scale mining licence

240. (1) Where the applicant provides the information required under regulation 239, the District Office of the Commission shall record in the General Register, the details of the application including the date, hour and minute the application was submitted.

(2) An application shall not be recorded in the General Register unless the information required under regulation 239 is provided by the applicant.

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(3) Where an application is recorded in the General Register, the District Office of the Commission shall transfer the information submitted by the applicant onto an Application Certificate, as set out in Form Two of the First Schedule which shall be signed by the applicant and the District Officer.

(4) Where an application is recorded in the General Register, the District Offices of the Commission shall plot the area corresponding to the proposed merger as a provisional polygon on the cadastral map.

(5) The original polygons corresponding to the licences yet to be merged shall remain valid until the application for the merger is granted.

Review of application for merger of small scale mining licence

241. (1) Within five days after recording an application in the General Register, the District Office of the Commission shall review the application to ensure that

- (a) the small scale mining licence subject to the application is valid;
- (b) the geometry and dimensions of the provisional polygon and the cadastral coordinates delineating the proposed merged area being sought are consistent with the geographic and geometric rules prescribed in these Regulations;
- (c) the proposed merged area does not exceed twelve small scale cadastral units;
- (d) the licences to be merged are small scale mining licences and belong to the same holder; and
- (e) the applicable fees have been duly paid by the applicant.

(2) Where the application does not comply with the provisions in subregulation (1), the District Office of the Commission shall give notice accordingly to the applicant within five days after the review, as set out in Form Three of the First Schedule and the applicant shall correct the errors or provide the information required within ten days from the date of the notice.

Rejection of application for merger of small scale mining licence

242. (1) An application for merger of small scale mining licences shall be rejected where the applicant

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- (a) submits an application later than one hundred and fifty days before the expiration of each licence;
- (b) makes a statement which the applicant knows or ought to know is false or misleading in a material particular, or
- (c) does not correct the errors or provide the information required under regulation 241(2) within ten days from the date of notice.

(2) Where an application is rejected, the Commission shall on behalf of the Minister through the District Office of the Commission give notice to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Four of the First Schedule.

Consideration of application for merger of small scale mining licence

243. (1) The District Office of the Commission shall, within five days after recording an application for division in the General Register, consider the application.

(2) Where the application satisfies the criteria prescribed in regulation 242, the District Office of the Commission shall submit within ten days after registration, the information relating to the application to the Mineral Title Department of the Commission and that Commission shall within ten days consider the application, and make the appropriate recommendation to the Minister.

Notice of rejection of application for merger of small scale mining licence

244. Within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation to reject an application, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister through the District Office of the Commission give notice of the rejection to the applicant of the rejection and the reasons for the rejection, as set out in Form Seven of the First Schedule.

Notice of grant of merger of small scale mining licence

245. (1) Within twenty-one days after the Minister has approved the recommendation to grant the merger of licences, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister through the District Office of the Commission give notice to the applicant of the grant and the fees payable in respect of the grant, as set out in Form Eighty-Six of the First Schedule.

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(2) The applicant shall within fifteen days after the date of the notice in subregulation (1), pay the applicable fees to the Commission.

(3) The Minister shall issue a new licence in respect of the merged area to the applicant within fifteen days after the date of payment of the applicable fees.

(4) The grant of the licence shall be by an agreement in triplicate signed between the Minister and the applicant.

Record of rejection of application for merger of small scale mining licence

246. Where an application is rejected, the District Office of the Commission shall enter the details of the rejection in the General Register and delete the polygon relating to the application from the cadastral map and the original polygons shall be maintained.

Terms and conditions of merged small scale mining licence

247. (1) The licence issued by the Minister shall include the particulars, terms and conditions of a small scale mining licence as provided in these Regulations, and any other terms and conditions determined by the Minister.

(2) The annual mineral rights fees are at the same rate as the oldest of the individual merged licences.

Record of merged licence and modification of cadastral map

248. On the grant of the licence, the District Office of the Commission shall enter the details of the grant in the General Register and in addition, the Commission and District Office of the Commission shall replace the provisional polygons with a polygon corresponding to the new licence which shall be assigned with a new code.

Stamping and registration of merged small scale mining licence

249. Within twenty-one days after the grant of a licence and before commencement of activity in the field, the holder shall

- (a) stamp and register the licence in accordance with the relevant enactment in force; and
- (b) return the original copy of the duly stamped and registered licence together with nine copies of that licence to the Commission.

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***Distribution of merged small scale mining licence**

250. Within seven days of receipt of the duly stamped and registered licence, the Commission shall forward a copy of that licence to the persons and institutions listed in regulation 19.

*Suspension and termination of small scale mining licences***Suspension or termination of small scale mining licence**

251. (1) The Minister on the recommendation of the Commission may suspend or terminate a small scale mining licence at any time during the term of the licence if the holder

- (a) fails to pay on the due date, the applicable fees in the Schedule to these Regulations, and any taxes and royalties specified in any enactment in force;
- (b) is insolvent or bankrupt, enters into an agreement or scheme of composition with the holder's creditors, or takes advantage of an enactment for the benefit of its debtors or goes into liquidation, except as part of a scheme for an arrangement or amalgamation;
- (c) makes any statement or information in connection with the small scale mining licence which the holder knows or ought to know is materially false; and
- (d) is convicted of an offence relating to smuggling or illegal sale or dealing in minerals;
- (e) sells the minerals to an unauthorised buyer;
- (f) fails to submit returns on production and sales; or
- (g) loses his Ghanaian citizenship.

(2) The requirements and procedures for termination of a small scale mining licence shall, subject to the appropriate modifications, be the same as the requirements and procedures for termination of a prospecting licence under regulations 168 to 170.

(3) Before the suspension or termination of a small scale mining licence under this regulation, the Commission shall, on behalf of the Minister give notice to the holder in writing, as set out in Form Eighty-Seven of the First Schedule, stating the breach which is the grounds for the suspension or termination, and the holder shall remedy the breach in one hundred and twenty days.

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- (4) Subject to subregulations (1) to (3),
 - (a) where a small scale mining licence is suspended, the Commission shall give notice of the period of the suspension of the licence and the reasons for the suspension to the holder, as set out in Form Eighty-Eight of the First Schedule;
 - (b) where a small scale mining licence is terminated, the former holder shall be required by notice as set out in Form Eighty-Nine of the First Schedule, to deliver in hard copy and in electronic form to the Commission within twenty-one days
 - (i) the records and samples which the holder is required to maintain under the Act or these Regulations;
 - (ii) the plans and maps of the area subject to the small scale mining licence prepared by the holder or on the holder's instructions;
 - (iii) any other documents relating to the small scale mining licence.
 - (c) a person who fails to deliver a document or sample under subregulation 4(b), within thirty days from the date of being given notice by the Commission is liable to pay to the Commission a penalty of not more than one thousand United States dollars in the first instance and a further penalty of one hundred United States dollars for each day that the document or sample remains undelivered

*Expiration of small scale mining licences***Procedure on expiration of small scale mining licence**

252. (1) The procedure to be followed on the expiration of a small scale mining licence is subject to appropriate modifications, the same as the procedure on expiration of a prospecting licence under regulation 171.

(2) On the expiration of the term of a small scale mining licence, the Commission shall give notice to the holder of the expiration, as set out in Form Ninety of the First Schedule

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012**Creation of designated areas for small scale mining***Designation of small scale mining areas**

253. (1) In accordance with section 89 of the Act, the Commission may, where it considers that it is in the public interest to encourage small scale mining in an area, recommend to the Minister to designate that area for small scale mining operations.

(2) On approval of the recommendation, the Minister shall by notice in the *Gazette* designate the area for small scale mining operations.

(3) The notice in subregulation (2) shall specify

- (a) the cadastral coordinates of the area;
- (b) the number of small scale cadastral units;
- (c) the size of the area in hectares and acres;
- (d) the mineral to be mined; and
- (e) the district where the area is situated.

Conditions precedent to designation of small scale mining area

254. Where the Commission makes a recommendation for the designation of an area for small scale mining operations, the Commission shall

- (a) ensure that the area is not the subject of any mineral right;
- (b) ensure that the perimeter of the proposed area is consistent with the geographic and geometric rules specified in these Regulations;
- (c) record the details of the proposed designation in the Priority Register; and
- (c) plot the proposed designated area in the cadastral map as a provisional polygon and record the details in the General Register.

Record of designated small scale mining area and modification of cadastral map

255. On publication in the *Gazette*, the Commission shall plot the designated area in the cadastral map and record the details of the designation in the General Register.

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***Application for small scale mining licences in respect of designated area**

256. Where a small scale mining area is designated by the Minister, the District Office of the Commission shall receive and process applications for small scale mining licences in respect of small scale cadastral units within the designated area as specified in these Regulations.

*Tender procedures for mineral rights***Conduct of tender for mineral right**

257. Where a mineral right is to be granted through tender procedures, the conduct of the tender shall be fair and transparent and in accordance with these Regulations.

Grant of mineral rights by tender

258. (1) The grant of a mineral right may be made through tender where

- (a) the Commission determines that there exists sufficient mineral information in respect of the area concerned;
- (b) the Republic has carried out prior mineral exploration in respect of the area concerned; or
- (c) an area becomes available through surrender, revocation or termination and two or more applications are recorded in the Priority Register within the seven days of the area becoming vacant.

(2) In the circumstances specified in paragraph (c), the tender shall be restricted to the overlapped applicants and the overlapped area.

(3) Where any of the conditions stated in subregulation (1) exist, the Commission shall follow the guidelines for tendering approved by the Minister.

(4) A publication made in respect of an application by the tender shall state the

- (a) district and place where the area is located;
- (b) cadastral coordinates of the area and the number of blocks;
- (c) size of the area in hectares and acres;
- (d) closing date for receipt of tenders, which shall be the same as the date and time for opening of tenders; and
- (e) evaluation criteria.

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***Functions of the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission in relation to tenders**

259. The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall after making a publication to request for tenders,

- (a) receive and record the tenders, including the date and time of receipt in the General Register ;
- (b) open tenders in accordance with the published rules for the tender;
- (c) evaluate the responsiveness of tenders and shortlist qualified tenders; and
- (d) respond to questions from tenderers concerning the tender in accordance with established tendering rules.

Submission and processing of tenders

260. (1) Tenders, including the documents required and evidence of payment of the applicable fees may be submitted in a sealed envelope by an applicant or an authorised representative of the applicant to the Commission in the form specified in the invitation for tenders.

(2) The sealed envelope containing the tender documents shall be kept in the safe custody of the Commission until the date announced for opening of the tenders.

(3) On receipt and recording of a tender in the General Register, the Commission shall issue to the tenderer, a Tender Certificate as set out in Form Ninety-One of the First Schedule, and signed by the Director of the Commission responsible for Mineral Titles.

(4) The Commission shall open the tenders in the presence of the tenderers on the date announced for the opening of tenders.

(5) During the opening of the tenders, the Commission shall verify the documents in every tender and inform the tenderers about the contents of each tender, and where the tender is incomplete, the Commission shall reject the tender and return the documents to the tenderer.

(6) The Commission shall record the proceedings of the opening of tenders.

(7) On determination of qualified tenders, the Commission shall transfer the tenders to the Tender Committee for evaluation.

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***Composition of Tender Committee**

261. (1) Where a mineral right is to be granted through tender, the Commission shall establish a Tender Committee consisting of five members as follows:

- (a) three representatives from the Commission, two of whom shall be the Chairman and Secretary respectively;
- (b) one representative from the Geological Survey Department; and
- (d) one representative from the Environmental Protection Agency.

(2) Where the area in respect of the tender falls within a forest reserve, the Committee shall co-opt a representative from the Forestry Commission;

(3) The Committee may co-opt other members as the Committee shall deem appropriate for the execution of its functions.

Duties and responsibilities of Tender Committee

262. (1) The functions of the Tender Committee include

- (a) evaluation of tenders in accordance with the criteria published in the notice for request for tender;
- (b) determination of successful tender; and
- (c) preparation of a report on the outcome of the tender process for submission to the Commission.

(2) The proceedings of the Tender Committee shall be confidential, and a member of the Committee shall not disclose any information relating to the tender to any person.

(3) The Tender Committee shall keep proper minutes and records of the Committee's proceedings.

(4) Each member of the Tender Committee shall have one vote.

(5) The Tender Committee may request a tenderer to provide clarification on any information submitted by a tenderer, in accordance with established tendering rules.

(6) Where only one tender is received, the Tender Committee shall evaluate the tender in accordance with the evaluation criteria, and the tender shall not be successful unless it scores more than the minimum score stated in the evaluation criteria.

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(7) Where more than one tender is received, the tender which receives the highest score based on the evaluation criteria shall be considered the successful tender.

(8) The report to be submitted to the Commission by the Tender Committee shall include the details of the successful tender and the reasons for rejecting other tenders.

Transmission of report on tender to the Minister

263. On receipt of the report of the Tender Committee, the Commission shall recommend to the Minister to grant the mineral right to the successful tenderer.

Procedures on grant of mineral right by tender

264. Where the grant of a mineral right is recommended, the procedure for the grant of the mineral right as provided under these Regulations shall be followed.

Unsuccessful tender

265. Where a tender is not received or the tenders received are unsuccessful after three tenders, the Commission shall declare the area to be available for receipt of applications as provided under these Regulations.

Failure to give notice to Minister of acceptance

266. (1) Where after the completion of the granting procedures described in these Regulations, the applicant fails to give notice to the Minister of the acceptance of the granted rights before the specified deadlines in accordance with these Regulations, the rights shall automatically lapse and shall be deleted from the cadastral maps and the applicant or holder shall not apply for the same area or a portion of it, for the next one hundred and eighty days.

(2) Where the holder of a reconnaissance or a prospecting licence relinquishes an area either voluntary or as prescribed by these Regulations, the holder shall not apply for the relinquished area during the term of the licence.

Demarcation of areas subject to mineral rights

Boundaries of mineral rights

267. The boundaries of a licence or lease shall extend downwards into the ground as vertical planes from the straight lines connecting the surface perimeter of the cadastral block.

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***Establishment of beacons**

268. (1) The holder of a mineral right shall demarcate the surface perimeter of the polygon with beacons set on the ground and positioned at the inflection points using the cadastral co-ordinates of the polygon.

(2) The demarcation of the surface perimeter shall be established using the cadastral co-ordinates and the parameters provided by the Survey and Mapping Division of the Lands Commission for transformation between the map co-ordinates and the GPS co-ordinates, as specified in regulations 1(b).

(3) A person shall not erect a beacon or anything purporting to be a beacon between five o'clock in the evening and eight o'clock in the morning.

Beacons demarcating mining leases

269. The holder of a mining lease or small scale mining licence shall at every corner of the surface perimeter, erect a beacon which shall be a square concrete pillar with each side not less than ten centimetres in width, and at least one metre in height from the surface of the ground and sunk at least twenty-five centimetres into the ground, and painted white.

Beacons demarcating prospecting licences or restricted prospecting licences

270. (1) The holder of a prospecting licence shall at every corner of the surface perimeter, insert a beacon which shall be a round post constructed with timber of not less than ten centimetres in diameter and standing at least one metre above the surface of the ground and sunk not less than twenty-five centimetres in the ground and painted white.

(2) Before any timber is used for a beacon, the bark of the timber shall be removed, and the timber shall be dried and treated with anti-termite insecticide.

Markings on beacons

271. Each beacon shall have engraved or marked permanently on a board affixed to the beacon the name of the holder and the identification credentials of the mineral right and the board on which the information is engraved shall be composed of wood or metal and shall be not less than 0.5 square metre, and be securely fixed to the upper portion of the post.

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***Cost of beacons to be borne by holder of mineral right**

272. A holder of a mineral right shall bear all the expenses relating to the erection and maintenance of beacons during the term of the mineral right, and shall remove the beacons on the termination or expiry of the mineral right.

Conflicts of measurements

273. (1) Where there is a conflict between a field demarcation point established under regulation 268 and the cadastral coordinates defining the point, the cadastral coordinates shall take precedence.

(2) Where a person on reasonable grounds challenges the validity of the location of a beacon, the person may give notice to the Commission in writing to request a survey of the location of the beacon.

(3) Where after a survey is carried out, a beacon is found to be located in the wrong place, the holder may be required by the Commission to relocate the affected beacon appropriately.

(4) Where a holder of a mineral right is found to have located a beacon in the wrong place, the holder shall be debited with the cost of survey.

Surveys to be carried out by qualified persons

274. For the purpose of these Regulations, the survey of beacons shall be carried out only by a surveyor licensed by the Ghana Institution of Surveyors and authorised by the Commission.

Removal of beacons

275. (1) On the withdrawal or refusal of an application for grant or renewal of a mineral right, or the surrender, cancellation or expiration of a mineral right, the applicant or former holder shall within thirty days after the date of the withdrawal, refusal, surrender or cancellation remove all beacons erected to demarcate the area concerned.

(2) Where a beacon is to be removed in accordance with subregulation (1), the applicant or former holder of the mineral right in question or the applicant's or former holder's agent shall personally supervise the removal of the beacons.

(3) Without prejudice to subregulation (2), where an applicant or the holder of a mineral right fails to comply with subregulation (1) or

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(2), the Commission shall cause the removal of the beacons to be effected by another person at the expense of the applicant or former holder of the mineral right concerned.

(4) A person who contravenes subregulation (1) or (2) commits an offence for the purposes of section 106 of the Act.

Additional beacons

276. (1) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission may require the holder of a mineral right, or an applicant for a mineral right to erect additional beacons, and clear boundary lines, or parts of those lines determined by the Department, of bush, brushwood and long grass for a width of one hundred centimetres along the actual boundary line or may cause the clearing and demarcation of the boundaries at the expense of the holder or the applicant.

(2) Where the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission is satisfied that the area marked out on the ground differs materially in position, shape or area from the area over which the mineral right concerned was applied for or is held, the Department shall, at the expense of the applicant or holder concerned, make adjustments to the beacons and boundaries that are necessary and the adjusted boundaries shall be deemed to be the boundaries of the area applied for or held.

Application of Regulations to restricted mineral rights

277. Except as specifically provided in these Regulations in respect of industrial minerals, the provisions in these Regulations relating to mineral rights apply to restricted mineral rights subject to the exemptions or modifications in these Regulations.

Interpretation

278. (1) In these Regulations, unless the context otherwise requires,
“agent” means the person who is authorised by the applicant or mineral right holder to act on behalf of the applicant or the mineral right holder in matters that concern the Commission;
“applicable fees” means fees payable by an applicant in respect of an application as specified in the schedule to these Regulations;

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

“annual mineral right fee” means the fee payable yearly by a mineral right holder to the Commission, as prescribed in Regulation 4;

“cadastral co-ordinates” means the geographic co-ordinates used in the delimitation of a mineral right in accordance with section 8 of the Act and regulations 1 and 2 of these Regulations;

“cadastral unit” means a pseudo-quadrilateral formed by the meridian and parallels, with a distance equal to fifteen seconds, and covering approximately a planimetric surface of twenty one hectares, the co-ordinates of the vertices being multiple of fifteen seconds as defined in section 8 of the Act and in regulations 1 and 2 of these Regulations;

“cadastre registers” means the Priority Register and the General Register to be maintained by the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission under these Regulations;

“citizen” means,

- (a) an individual who is a citizen of Ghana by virtue of a law in force in Ghana;
- (b) a partnership or association which is composed exclusively of individuals who are citizens of Ghana;
- (c) a body corporate which is incorporated under the Companies Act, 1963 (Act 179), and
 - (i) which is certified by the Minister to be controlled by the Republic,
 - (ii) whose membership is composed exclusively of persons who are citizens,
 - (iii) whose directors are exclusively citizens,
 - (iv) which is controlled by individuals who are citizens, or
- (d) a public corporation that is established by or under an enactment;

“Commission” means the Minerals Commission established under section 1 of the Minerals Commission Act, 1993 (Act 450);

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- “designated area” means an area designated as a small scale mineral operation area in accordance with the procedures described in regulations 253 to 256;
- “feasibility report” means the comprehensive programme of mining operations in respect of an application for mining lease prepared in accordance with the guidelines set by the Commission;
- “General Register” means the book in which the Commission records all transactions involving mineral rights, including applications, grants, assignments or transfers, mortgages, surrenders, suspensions, cancellations, terminations and variations and other dealings in mineral rights;
- “holder” means the holder of a mineral right;
- “invitation to tender” means a publication in a daily newspaper as specified in these Regulations;
- “minimum expenditure” means an obligatory minimum expenditure per annum to be spent wholly and exclusively for operations under a reconnaissance or prospecting licence, as provided in these Regulations;
- “Minister” means the Minister responsible for mines;
- “perimeter” means the outline of the demarcation on the ground of contiguous cadastral units which are the subject of a mineral right;
- “polygon” means a plane figure that is bounded by a finite sequence of straight line segments. It corresponds to the geometrical configuration of a single or combined contiguous cadastral units which is the subject of a mineral right;
- “Priority Register” means the book in which the Commission receives and records new applications for vacant areas in the order in which they are received;
- “reduction” means the diminution of the area or number of blocks occupied by a mineral right holder as specified in these Regulations;
- “renewal” means the extension of the term of validity of a mineral right before expiration as specified in these Regulations;
- “representative” means a person duly authorised by a power of

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

- attorney to act on behalf of a company or an individual;
- “reserved area” means the area where no reconnaissance, prospecting or mining activities are permitted, as defined in sections 3 and 4 of the Act;
- “small scale mining cadastral unit” means pseudo - squares of 3 seconds by 3 seconds equivalent to approximately 0.04 blocks or 0.85 hectares;
- “small scale mining” means mining operations undertaken by a Ghanaian Citizen in accordance with the Act and these Regulations over an area or number of blocks as specified in these Regulations;
- “surrender” means the voluntary relinquishment of all or part of the land subject to a mineral right by a holder;
- “tender” means the documents submitted by the tenderer in a form approved by the Tender Committee;
- “Tender Committee” means a committee established by the Commission to prepare invitations to tender for mineral rights, and to receive and evaluate tenders for mineral rights as specified in these Regulations;
- “tenderer” means a person who has submitted a tender for a mineral right;
- “termination” means the cessation of mineral right by expiry of time, surrender or cancellation;
- “work programme” means the programme of mineral operations in respect of a reconnaissance or prospecting licence prepared according to the guidelines set by the Commission, describing the type and scope of work to be conducted, the minerals subject to the exploration operations and the proposed expenditure on the operations.

*Transitional provisions***Procedures to make existing mineral rights compatible**

279. (1) On the commencement of these Regulations, a mineral right holder shall complete a regularisation form as shall be provided by the Commission, which shall require the holder to convert the area subject to the mineral rights and pending applications into blocks consistent with

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

the geometric rules and the cadastral grid prescribed under these Regulations.

(2) The completed regularisation forms shall be submitted to the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission within six months after the coming into force of these Regulations and shall be processed by the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission.

(3) Where one or more areas subject to existing mineral rights fall within the same cadastral block, and the holders fail to agree on which holder should keep the block, the affected areas shall remain in their current state until the conflict is resolved by the termination of the affected mineral right.

(4) Despite any disagreement under subregulation (3), the holders' liabilities and obligations under these Regulations shall not cease.

(5) On completion of the conversion, the holder shall become subject to the provisions of these Regulations.

(6) Within three months after the commencement of these Regulations, any areas subject to existing small scale mining licences which are isolated or grouped, or are not contiguous with other mineral rights shall be declared designated areas as specified in these Regulations.

(7) Where an area is designated under these Regulations, the holders shall become subject to the provisions of these Regulations.

(8) Where a designated area falls within the same cadastral block as an existing mineral rights, and the holders fail to agree on which holder should keep the block, the affected areas shall remain in their current state until conflict is resolved by the termination of the affected mineral right..

(9) An application for a mineral right pending before the commencement of these Regulations shall be re-submitted within ninety days under the provisions of these Regulations.

(10) Where an application is not re-submitted within ninety days as stipulated in subregulation (9), the application shall lapse, and the area subject to the application shall become available for new applications.

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

(11) The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission shall within one month of the commencement of these Regulations, cause a publication to be made in the national dailies stating a period not longer than six months within which applications for mineral rights shall not be received to enable the Mineral Titles Department of the Commission convert the areas subject to existing mineral rights into blocks consistent with the geometric rules and the cadastral grid prescribed under these Regulations.

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM I
(Regulation 5 (1))

APPLICATION FOR RECONNAISSANCE LICENCES

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
APPLICANT'S AGENT IDENTIFICATION DATA			
Full Name of Applicant's Agent			
Registered Office Address			
Nationality of Principal/ Prospector		Fixed Phone Line #	
Mobile Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 2: APPLICANT'S BANKING DETAILS

Name and Address of Bankers			
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 3: MINERAL RIGHT DATA

Address of Metropolitan/Municipal/ District Assembly of the Area				Branch	
Traditional Council of the Area				Name of Nearest Town	
Number of Blocks Applied for		Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)		Mineral (s) to be Reconnoitred	

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

Topographical Map Reference																																																																																					
Map Sheet (s) Numbers	CODE																																																																																				
Please provide the coordinates of the perimeter applied for below:																																																																																					
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>X</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		X	1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Y</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Y	1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20	
	X																																																																																				
1																																																																																					
2																																																																																					
3																																																																																					
4																																																																																					
5																																																																																					
6																																																																																					
7																																																																																					
8																																																																																					
9																																																																																					
10																																																																																					
11																																																																																					
12																																																																																					
13																																																																																					
14																																																																																					
15																																																																																					
16																																																																																					
17																																																																																					
18																																																																																					
19																																																																																					
20																																																																																					
	Y																																																																																				
1																																																																																					
2																																																																																					
3																																																																																					
4																																																																																					
5																																																																																					
6																																																																																					
7																																																																																					
8																																																																																					
9																																																																																					
10																																																																																					
11																																																																																					
12																																																																																					
13																																																																																					
14																																																																																					
15																																																																																					
16																																																																																					
17																																																																																					
18																																																																																					
19																																																																																					
20																																																																																					
(If required, use additional sheets)																																																																																					

I, _____, solemnly and sincerely declare that the above information
(Applicant/Representative) submitted is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

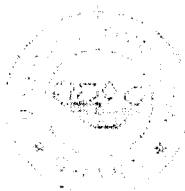
Signature

Date

SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

<input type="checkbox"/> 20 Copies of Site Plan of the area of interest, with reference to a topographic sheet and signed by a Licensed Surveyor.	<input type="checkbox"/> Receipt of Payment for Application Form
<input type="checkbox"/> 20 Copies of Completed Application Forms	<input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application and Processing Fee (Receipt #: _____)
<input type="checkbox"/> Annual Report of the Company (ies) which will carry out the Reconnaissance, if the Reconnaissance will not be done by the applicant. In the case of a consultant, provide his/her Curriculum Vitae	<input type="checkbox"/> Cartographic Search Report
Certified true copies of incorporation documents and regulations showing object(s) of the company and details of shareholding and Company Directors:	<input type="checkbox"/> Power of Attorney if Company is registered outside the country or if applicant employs an agent to act on his/her behalf.
<input type="checkbox"/> Annual report of the Company and of its parent company(ies)	<input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of financial capacity to carry out the proposed operations.
<input type="checkbox"/> Certificate of Incorporation	<input type="checkbox"/> Work Program for the proposed mineral Reconnaissance operation, indicating expenditure in both local and foreign currency for the applicable years in relation to various stages of the program with an activity chart
<input type="checkbox"/> Certificate to Commence Business	
<input type="checkbox"/> Company Regulations	
Submission Date: _____	Submission Time: _____
Submitted by Name & Signature: _____	Application Received by: Name & Title of Officer: _____

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012



FORM TWO

(Regulations 6 (4), 21(2), 30(6), 39(3), 51(3), 74(3), 90(3),
105(2), 114(6), 124(3), 136(3), 147(3), 159(3),
173(3), 190(2), 203(3), 218(2), 228(3) AND 240(3)).

CODE:

APPLICATION CERTIFICATE

--

Full Name of Applicant			
Postal Address			
Registered Office Address		Email Address	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Type of Mineral Right Applied for		Location of Concession	
Type of Transaction			
Submission Date/...../.....	Submission Time:.....:.....
Submitted by Name & Signature		Certificate issued by: Name & Title of Officer	

The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission certifies that the above referenced application and supporting documents have been received and recorded in the Priority/ General Register.

..... Dated Day of 20.....
Signature & Stamp

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM THREE

*(Regulations 7(2), 22(2), 31(2), 40(2), 52(2), 64(2), 75(2),
91(2), 106(2), 115(6), 125(2), 137(2), 148(2), 160(2),
174(2), 191(2), 204(2), 219(2), 229(2) and 241(2)).*

NOTICE TO CORRECT ERRORS OR PROVIDE INFORMATION

.....
(Name of Company)

.....
(Address of Company)

Your application for a submitted on Day of 20.....
refers.

The Commission has reviewed your application and:

A. found the following error(s):

B. the following information has not been provided:

You are required to correct the error (s) / provide the required information within the ten (10) days from the date of this notice.

Please take note that failure to correct the errors or provide the required information within the time specified in this notice will result in the rejection of your application.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM FOUR

(Regulations 8(2) 23(2), 32(2), 41(2), 53(2), 65(2),
76(2), 92(2), 107(2), 116(6), 126(2), 138(2), 149(2),
161(2), 175(2), 192(2), 205(2), 220(2), 230(2) and 242(2))

NOTICE OF REJECTION OF APPLICATION

.....
(Address of Company)

We refer to your application for dated
..... day of 20.....
(Type of Mineral Right)
received at the Commission on day of 20.....

Your application has been rejected for the following reason(s):
.....
.....
.....
.....

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM FIVE
(Regulation 9 (1), 93(1), 206(1))

NOTICE OF OPTION TO ADD MINERAL

.....
(Name of Company)

.....
(Address of Company)

We refer to an application by for
(Name of Applicant) (Type of Mineral Right)

for, dated day of, 20....., and received at the
(Type of Mineral)

Commission on day of 20.....

The Application in respect of conflicts with the area covered by your mineral right, as
(Type of Mineral)
indicated in the attached map.

You are hereby notified of the option to add the mineral applied for to your existing mineral right. Notice of your option must reach the Commission not later than fifteen days from the date of this Notice.

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***FORM SIX***(Regulation 10 (1), 94(1), 177(1), 207(1))***NOTICE OF PENDING APPLICATION**

.....
(Name of Company)

has applied for a to reconnoiter for/prospect for/mine
(Name of Mineral(s))

in the area shown in the attached map.

Any owner or lawful occupier who is likely to be affected by the grant of the mineral right is hereby required to submit a written statement of that owner's or occupier's interest to the Commission through the respective Metropolitan /Municipal/ District Assembly within Twenty-One (21) days from the date of publication of this notice in the Gazette.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM SEVEN

*(Regulation 12, 25, 34, 43, 55, 67, 78, 96, 109, 118,
128, 142, 151, 163, 179, 194, 209, 222 and 246))*

NOTICE OF REJECTION OF APPLICATION

.....
(Address of Company)

We refer to your application for, dated
(Type of Mineral Right)
..... day of 20..... received at the Commission on day of 20.....

We regret to inform you that the Hon. Minister responsible for Mines has considered your application but is unable to approve it for the following reason(s):

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***FORM EIGHT**
*(Regulation 13 (1))***NOTICE OF GRANT OF RECONNAISSANCE LICENCE**.....
(Name of Company).....
(Address of Company)

We refer to your application for a reconnaissance licence/restricted reconnaissance licence in the area of the Municipality/District of the Region dated the day of 20.... and received by the Commission on the day of 20....

We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved the recommendation for the grant of your application.

The reconnaissance licence / restricted reconnaissance licence will be issued subject to the payment of the following fees:

1. Mineral Right Fee of (Amount in words) payable to the Minerals Commission; and
2. Annual Ground Rent of (Amount in words) payable to the Administrator of Stool Lands, Accra.

You are hereby required to pay the applicable fees and notify the Minerals Commission in writing of your acceptance or otherwise of the grant within sixty (60) days of the date of this Notice.

If the grant is not accepted within the specified period the grant shall be revoked.

NB. A legal representative of the Company (i.e. a Director) and a witness are required to call at the offices of the Minerals Commission to sign all relevant documents, after full payment of the fees specified above.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM NINE
(Regulation 20 (1))

APPLICATION FOR EXTENSION OF A RECONNAISSANCE LICENCE

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
APPLICANT'S AGENT IDENTIFICATION DATA			
Full Name of Applicant's Agent			
Registered Office Address			
Nationality of Principal/ Prospector		Fixed Phone Line #	
Mobile Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 2: APPLICANT'S BANKING DETAILS

Name and Address of Bankers		Branch	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 3: MINERAL RIGHT DATA

Address of Metropolitan /Municipal/ District Assembly of the Area			
Traditional Council of the Area		Name of Nearest Town	
Number of Blocks Applied for		Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral (s) to be Reconnoitred

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

Topographical Map Reference																																											
Map Sheet (s) Numbers	CODE																																										
Please provide the coordinates of the perimeter applied for below:																																											
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>X</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>8</td></tr><tr><td>9</td></tr><tr><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>11</td></tr><tr><td>12</td></tr><tr><td>13</td></tr><tr><td>14</td></tr><tr><td>15</td></tr><tr><td>16</td></tr><tr><td>17</td></tr><tr><td>18</td></tr><tr><td>19</td></tr><tr><td>20</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	X	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Y</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>8</td></tr><tr><td>9</td></tr><tr><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>11</td></tr><tr><td>12</td></tr><tr><td>13</td></tr><tr><td>14</td></tr><tr><td>15</td></tr><tr><td>16</td></tr><tr><td>17</td></tr><tr><td>18</td></tr><tr><td>19</td></tr><tr><td>20</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Y	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
X																																											
1																																											
2																																											
3																																											
4																																											
5																																											
6																																											
7																																											
8																																											
9																																											
10																																											
11																																											
12																																											
13																																											
14																																											
15																																											
16																																											
17																																											
18																																											
19																																											
20																																											
Y																																											
1																																											
2																																											
3																																											
4																																											
5																																											
6																																											
7																																											
8																																											
9																																											
10																																											
11																																											
12																																											
13																																											
14																																											
15																																											
16																																											
17																																											
18																																											
19																																											
20																																											
If required, use additional sheets																																											

I solemnly and sincerely declare that the above information
(Applicant/Representative) submitted is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature

Date

SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

<input type="checkbox"/> Certified Audited Accounts indicating that the expenditure incurred wholly and exclusively for reconnaissance work is in accordance with the minimum expenditure specified in regulation 4(2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Receipt of Payment for Application Form
<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copy of the Reconnaissance Licence	<input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Processing Fee (Receipt #:
<input type="checkbox"/> Qualifications and Experience of the Manager and Other members of the technical team in charge of the reconnaissance operations	<input type="checkbox"/> Report indicating the details of work carried out
<input type="checkbox"/> A New or Revised Work Program describing the type and scope of work to be conducted and the expenditure on the Reconnaissance operation, indicating expenditure in both local and foreign currency in relation to various stages of the program with an activity chart	<input type="checkbox"/> Document showing that the boundaries of the mineral right are properly demarcated in the field
Submission Date	Submission Time
Submitted by Name & Signature	Application Received by: Name & Title of Officer

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM TEN
(Regulation 26 (1))

NOTICE OF GRANT OF EXTENSION OF RECONNAISSANCE LICENCE

.....
(Name of Company)

.....
(Address of Company)

We refer to your application for extension of your reconnaissance licence/restricted reconnaissance licence in the area of the Municipality/District of the Region dated the day of 20..... and received by the Commission on the day of 20.....

We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved the recommendation for the grant of your application.

The term of your reconnaissance licence / restricted reconnaissance licence will be extended subject to the payment of the following fees:

1. Mineral Right Fee of (Amount in words) payable to the Minerals Commission; and
2. Annual Ground Rent of (Amount in words) payable to the Administrator of Stool Lands, Accra.

You are hereby required to pay the applicable fees within fifteen (15) days of the date of this Notice.

If the payment is not made within the specified period the grant shall be revoked.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM ELEVEN
(Regulation 30 (1))

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P.O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
APPLICANT'S AGENT IDENTIFICATION DATA			
Full Name of Applicant's Agent			
Registered Office Address			
Nationality of Principal/Proprietor		Fixed Phone Line #	
Mobile Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 2: APPLICANT'S BANKING DETAILS

Name and Address of Bankers		Branch	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 3: MINERAL RIGHT DATA

Address of Metropolitan/Municipal District Assembly of the Area			
Traditional Council of the Area		Name Of Land Owner and Lawful Occupier	
Number of Blocks Applied for	Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral (s) to be Recognized	
Mineral to be Excluded		Mineral to be Included	

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

Topographical Map Reference																																																																																									
Map Sheet (s) Numbers	CODE																																																																																								
Please provide the coordinates of the perimeter below:																																																																																									
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20px;"></th> <th style="width: 100px; text-align: center;">X</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		X	1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20px;"></th> <th style="width: 100px; text-align: center;">Y</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Y	1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20	
	X																																																																																								
1																																																																																									
2																																																																																									
3																																																																																									
4																																																																																									
5																																																																																									
6																																																																																									
7																																																																																									
8																																																																																									
8																																																																																									
9																																																																																									
10																																																																																									
11																																																																																									
12																																																																																									
13																																																																																									
14																																																																																									
15																																																																																									
16																																																																																									
17																																																																																									
18																																																																																									
19																																																																																									
20																																																																																									
	Y																																																																																								
1																																																																																									
2																																																																																									
3																																																																																									
4																																																																																									
5																																																																																									
6																																																																																									
7																																																																																									
8																																																																																									
8																																																																																									
9																																																																																									
10																																																																																									
11																																																																																									
12																																																																																									
13																																																																																									
14																																																																																									
15																																																																																									
16																																																																																									
17																																																																																									
18																																																																																									
19																																																																																									
20																																																																																									
<i>(If required, use additional sheets)</i>																																																																																									

I solemnly and sincerely declare that the above information
 (Applicant/Representative) submitted is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

.....
 Signature

.....
 Date

SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copy of the licence to be amended	<input type="checkbox"/> Receipt of Payment for Application Form
<input type="checkbox"/> Proposed Amendments to the work program	<input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Processing Fee (Receipt #:)
<input type="checkbox"/> 20 Copies of Completed Application Forms	
Submission Date	Submission Time
Submitted by Name & Signature	Application Received by: Name & Title of Officer

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***FORM TWELVE***(Regulation 35 (1))***NOTICE OF GRANT OF AMENDMENT OF RECONNAISSANCE LICENCE**.....
(Name of Company).....
(Address of Company)

We refer to your application for amendment of your Reconnaissance Licence to include/exclude
..... (State/Province) in respect of the area located at in the
..... Municipality/District of the Region.

We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved the recommendation for the grant of the amendment of your
Reconnaissance Licence.

The amendment is subject to the payment of a fee of (inserted in words) within fifteen (15) days
from the date of this Notice.

If the fee is not paid within the specified period the grant of the amendment shall be revoked.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM THIRTEEN
(Regulation 38 (1))

APPLICATION FOR DIVISION OF RECONNAISSANCE LICENCE

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	

APPLICANT'S AGENT IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant's Agent			
Registered Office Address			
Nationality of Principal Prospector		Fixed Phone Line #	
Mobile Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 2: APPLICANT'S BANKING DETAILS

Name and Address of Bankers		Branch	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 3: MINERAL RIGHT DATA

Address of Metropolitan/Municipal District Assembly of the Area			
Traditional Council of the Area		Name of Land Owner or lawful occupier	
Number of Blocks Applied for		Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral (s) to be Reconnoitred

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

Topographical Map Reference		CODE	
Map Sheet (s) Numbers			
Please provide the Coordinates of the Perimeter (Polygon 1):			
	X		Y
1		1	
2		2	
3		3	
4		4	
Number of Blocks Applied for		Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral (s) Applied for
Map Sheet (s) Numbers			
Please provide the Coordinates of the Perimeter (Polygon 2):			
	X		Y
1		1	
2		2	
3		3	
4		4	
Number of Blocks Applied for		Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral (s) Applied for
Map Sheet (s) Numbers			
Please provide the Coordinates of the Perimeter (Polygon 3):			
	X		Y
1		1	
2		2	
3		3	
4		4	
Number of Blocks Applied for		Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral (s) Applied for

I, _____, solemnly and sincerely declare that the above information submitted is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.
(Applicant/Representative)

Signature

Date

SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copies of the reconnaissance licence to be divided	<input type="checkbox"/> Receipt of Payment for Application Form
<input type="checkbox"/> Document showing that the boundaries of the mineral right are properly demarcated in the field	<input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Processing Fee (Receipt #: _____)
<input type="checkbox"/> Particulars of the qualifications and experience of the managers and other members of the technical teams in respect of each of the divisions being sought	<input type="checkbox"/> Work programs in respect of each of the divisions being sought, describing the type and scope of the work to be conducted, including the minerals to be reconnoitered and the expenditure on the reconnaissance operation, indicating expenditure in both local and foreign currency in relation to various stages of the program with an activity chart
<input type="checkbox"/> Particulars of the financial resources available to the applicant for the proposed reconnaissance operations in respect of each of the divisions being sought	<input type="checkbox"/> Power of Attorney if Company is registered outside the country or if applicant employs an agent to act on his/her behalf.
Submission Date	Submission Time
Submitted by Name & Signature	Application Received by: Name & Title of Officer

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***FORM FOURTEEN***(Regulation 44(1))***NOTICE OF GRANT OF DIVISION OF A RECONNAISSANCE LICENCE**.....
(Name of Company).....
(Address of Company)

We refer to your application for division of your Reconnaissance Licence in respect of the area located at in the Municipality/District of the Region.

We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved the recommendation for the grant of the division of your Reconnaissance Licence.

The grant of the division is subject to the payment of a fee of (amount in words) within fifteen (15) days from the date of this Notice:

If the fee is not paid within the specified period the grant of the division shall be revoked.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM FIFTEEN

(Regulation 50(1))

APPLICATION FOR MERGER OF RECONNAISSANCE LICENCE

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
APPLICANT'S AGENT IDENTIFICATION DATA			
Full Name of Applicant's Agent			
Registered Office Address			
Nationality of Principal/ Prospector		Fixed Phone Line #	
Mobile Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 2: APPLICANT'S BANKING DETAILS

Name and Address of Bankers		Branch	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 3: MINERAL RIGHT DATA

Address of Metropolitan /Municipal/ District Assembly of the Area			
Traditional Council of the Area		Name of Land Owner or lawful occupier	
Number of Blocks Applied for	Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq.km)	Mineral (s) to be Reconnoitred	

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

Topographical Map Reference																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
Map Sheet (s) Numbers	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">CODE 1</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">CODE 2</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">CODE 3</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">CODE 4</td></tr> </table>	CODE 1	CODE 2	CODE 3	CODE 4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
CODE 1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
CODE 2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
CODE 3																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
CODE 4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
Please provide the Coordinates of the Perimeter below:																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">N</td><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>		N									1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">N</td><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>		N									1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20									
	N																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
3																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
5																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
6																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
8																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
9																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
10																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
12																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
13																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
14																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
15																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
16																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
17																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
18																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
19																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
20																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
	N																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
3																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
5																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
6																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
8																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
9																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
10																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
12																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
13																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
14																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
15																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
16																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
17																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
18																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
19																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
20																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					

If required, use additional sheets

I, (Applicant Representative) solemnly and sincerely declare that the above information submitted is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature

Date

SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copies of the reconnaissance licence to be merged <input type="checkbox"/> Document demonstrating that the boundaries of the licence are properly demarcated in the field (e.g. a map) <input type="checkbox"/> Particulars of the qualifications and experience of the Manager and other members of the Technical Teams in respect of work to be conducted, including the mineral to be reconnoitred and the expenditure on reconnaissance operations for the merged licence	<input type="checkbox"/> Receipt of Payment for Application Form <input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Processing Fee (Receipt #:) <input type="checkbox"/> Particulars of the Financial resources available to the applicant for the proposed reconnaissance operations in respect of the proposed merged area <input type="checkbox"/> Detailed information on the work program in respect of the proposed merged area, describing the type and scope of work to be conducted, including the minerals to be reconnoitred and the expenditure on the reconnaissance operation for the merged areas
Submission Date:	Submission Time:
Submitted by Name & Signature:	Application Received by: Name & Title of Officer:

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM SIXTEEN

(Regulation 56 (1))

APPLICATION FOR DIVISION OF RECONNAISSANCE LICENCE

.....
(Name of Company).....
(Address of Company)

We refer to your application for merger of your Reconnaissance Licences in respect of the area located at
..... in the Municipality/District of the Region.

We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved the recommendation for the grant of the merger of your
Reconnaissance Licences.

The grant of the merger is subject to the payment of a fee of (*Amount in words*) within fifteen (15)
days from the date of this Notice:

If the fee is not paid within the specified period the grant of the merger will be revoked.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines.....
Signature & Stamp.....
Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM SEVENTEEN

(Regulation 62(1))

APPLICATION FOR TRANSFER/ASSIGNMENT OF RECONNAISSANCE LICENCE

SECTION 1: TRANSFEROR'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant		
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation		
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address
City/Town/Village		Email Address
Region		Website
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #

SECTION 1A: TRANSFEROR'S AGENT IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant		
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation		
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address
City/Town/Village		Email Address
Region		Website
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #

SECTION 1B: TRANSFEREE'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant		
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation		
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address
City/Town/Village		Email Address
Region		Website
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #

SECTION 1C: TRANSFEREE'S AGENT IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant		
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation		
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address
City/Town/Village		Email Address
Region		Website
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #

SECTION 2: TRANSFEREE'S BANKING DETAILS

Name and Address of Bankers		Branch
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #
Website		Email Address

SECTION 3. MINERAL-RIGHT DATA

STUDY AREA GENERAL INFORMATION	
Address of Metropolitan Municipal District Assembly of the Area	
Traditional Council of the Area	Name of Land Owner or lawful occupier
Number of Blocks Applied for	Mineral(s) for which it is intended to be reconstructed
Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	
Topographical Map Reference	
Map Sheet(s) Numbers	CODE I
Please provide the Coordinates of the Perimeter below:	

If required, attach additional sheets.

I, John J. O'Connell, (Signature) solemnly and sincerely declare that the above information submitted is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature

Date:

SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

STA FORM 30 - RECONNAISSANCE DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copies of the Reconnaissance license to be transferred or assigned <input type="checkbox"/> Transferred copies of documents of incorporation of the Transferee or Assignee <input type="checkbox"/> Copies of reports on reconnaissance work done to be passed on to the Transferee or assignee <input type="checkbox"/> Information on the qualification and experience of the manager and other members of the technical team of the transferee or Assignee <input type="checkbox"/> A deed of transfer or assignment including a provision that the transferee or assignee shall take over the rights and obligations of the holder under the licence <input type="checkbox"/> Certified annual reports of the transferee or assignee including audited financial statements	<input type="checkbox"/> Receipt of Payment for Application Form <input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Processing Fee (Receipt #:) <input type="checkbox"/> 20 Copies of Completed Application Forms <input type="checkbox"/> Document demonstrating that the boundaries of the licence are properly demarcated in the field (e.g. a map) <input type="checkbox"/> A Certified revised work program of the transferee or assignee, if applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of financial resources available to the transferee or assignee <input type="checkbox"/> Any transaction between the holder and the Transferee or assignee in respect of the licence
Submission Date:	Submitting Time:
Submitted by Name & Signature	Application Received by: Name & Title of Officer

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***FORM EIGHTEEN***(Regulation 68 (1))***NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF TRANSFER ASSIGNMENT OF
RECONNAISSANCE LICENCE**.....
(Name of Transferee/Assignee).....
(Address of Transferee/Assignee)

We refer to your application to transfer/assign your Reconnaissance Licence in respect of the area covering blocks (..... km) located at in the Municipality/District of the Region, received by the Commission on the day of 20.....

We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved the transfer/assignment of your Reconnaissance Licence to

.....
(Transferee/Assignee)

The approval is subject to the payment of (Amount in words) within ten (10) days from the date of this Notice.

If the fee is not paid within the specified period the approval to transfer/assign the reconnaissance licence shall be revoked.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

Copy To: Transferee/Assignee

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM NINETEEN

(Regulation 73 (1))

APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF MORTGAGE OF RECONNAISSANCE LICENCE

SECTION 1: TRANSFEROR'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	

SECTION 1A: MORTGAGOR'S AGENT IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	

SECTION 1B: MORTGAGEE'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	

SECTION 1C: MORTGAGEE'S AGENT IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

SECTION 2: MORTGAGEE'S BANKING DETAILS

Name and Address of Bankers			
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 3: MINERAL RIGHT DATA

Address of Metropolitan/Municipal District/Assembly of the Area			
Traditional Council of the Area		Name of Land Owner(s) and lawful occupier(s)	
Number of Blocks Applied for	Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral(s) for which Reconnaissance Licence was granted	
Topographical Map Reference			
Map Sheet (s) Numbers		CODE 1	
Please provide the Coordinates of the perimeter below:			
	X		Y
1		1	
2		2	
3		3	
4		4	
5		5	
6		6	
7		7	
8		8	
9		9	
10		10	

If required, use additional sheets

I, (Applicant/Representative) solemnly and sincerely declare that the above information submitted is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature

Date

SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copy of the licence to be Mortgaged	<input type="checkbox"/> Receipt of Payment for Application Form
<input type="checkbox"/> Certified Annual Reports of the mortgagee for the past two years (if applicable) including audited financial statements;	<input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Processing Fee (Receipt #:
<input type="checkbox"/> Qualifications and Experience of the Manager and Technical Team of the Transferee	<input type="checkbox"/> 20 Copies of Completed Application Forms
<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copy of the Instruments of Incorporation of the mortgagee	<input type="checkbox"/> Document demonstrating that the boundaries of the Licenses are properly demarcated in the field (e.g. a map)
<input type="checkbox"/> The Mortgage Deed or any Loan, debenture, or other financing documents	<input type="checkbox"/> Any other transaction between the holder and the mortgagee in respect of the licence
Submission Date	Submission Time
Submitted by Name & Signature	Application Received by: Name & Title of Officer

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM TWENTY

(Regulation 79 (1))

NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF MORTGAGE OF RECONNAISSANCE LICENCE

.....
(Name of Mortgagee).....
(Address of Mortgagee)

We refer to your application to mortgage your Reconnaissance Licence in respect of the area covering blocks (.....sq km) located at in the Municipality/District of the Region, received by the Commission on the day of 20....

We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved your application to mortgage the Reconnaissance Licence to

.....
(Mortgagee)

The approval is subject to the payment of a fee..... (known by words) within ten (10) days from the date of this Notice.

If the fee is not paid within the specified period the approval to transfer/assign the reconnaissance licence shall be revoked.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines.....
Signature & Stamp.....
Date

Copy To: Mortgagee

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***FORM TWENTY-ONE***(Regulation 85(2))***NOTICE TO A REMEDY BREACH OF RECONNAISSANCE LICENCE**.....
(Name of Company).....
*(Address of Company)***Notice is hereby given that you have breached the terms of your reconnaissance licence as follows:**.....
.....
.....
.....**You are required to remedy the breach (es) within sixty (60) days from the date of this notice.****Please take note that failure to remedy the breach (es) within the time specified in this notice will result in the suspension/termination of your reconnaissance licence.**.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines.....
Signature & Stamp.....
Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM TWENTY-TWO

(Regulation 86 (a))

NOTICE OF SUSPENSION OF RECONNAISSANCE LICENCE

.....
(Name of Company).....
(Address of Company)

Notice is hereby given that your reconnaissance licence is suspended for days for the following reason (s):

.....
.....
.....
.....

You are required to remedy the breach (es) within days from the date of this notice.

Please take note that failure to remedy the breach (es) within the time specified in this notice will result in the termination of your reconnaissance licence.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines.....
Signature & Stamp.....
Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM TWENTY-THREE

(Regulation 87(1))

NOTICE OF TERMINATION OF RECONNAISSANCE LICENCE

.....
(Name of Company)

.....
(Address of Company)

You are hereby given Notice that your reconnaissance licence is terminated effective (date) for the following reason(s):

.....
.....
.....
.....

Your right under the reconnaissance licence ceases without prejudice to any liabilities or obligations incurred by you or your representative before the date of termination.

You are required to deliver the following in hard copies and in electronic format to the Commission within twenty-one days,

- (i) the records and samples which you are required to maintain under the Minerals and Mining Act 2006 (Act 793) and the Minerals and Mining (Licensing) Regulation 2012 (L.I. 2176) ;
- (ii) The plans and maps of the area subject to the licence prepared by you or under your instructions; and
- (iii) any other documents relating to the licence.

Take Notice that failure to submit all relevant documents and samples within the specified time is an offence and you are liable on summary conviction to pay to the Commission a penalty of not more than Ten Thousand United States Dollars (US\$10,000) in the first instance and a further penalty of One Thousand United States Dollars (US\$1,000) for each day that the document or samples remain undelivered.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM TWENTY-FOUR

(Regulation 88 (a), 171(a))

NOTICE OF EXPIRATION OF A MINERAL RIGHT
(RECONNAISSANCE LICENCE/PROSPECTING LICENCE).....
(Name of Company).....
(Address of Company)

You are hereby given notice that your (Type of mineral right) expired on the day of 20.....

Further take notice that your rights under the (Type of mineral right) have ceased. The cessation of your rights does not affect any liabilities or obligations incurred by you or your representative under the licence before the expiration of the licence.

You are required to deliver the following in hard copies and in electronic format to the Commission within twenty-one days.

- (i) the records and samples which you are required to maintain under the Minerals and Mining Act 2006 (Act 703) and the Minerals and Mining (Licensing) Regulation 2012 (L.I. 2176) ;
- (ii) The plans and maps of the area subject to the licence prepared by you or under your instructions; and
- (iii) any other documents relating to the licence.

Take Notice that failure to submit all relevant documents and samples within the specified time is an offence and you are liable on summary conviction to pay to the Commission a penalty of not more than Ten Thousand United States Dollars (US\$10,000) in the first instance and a further penalty of One Thousand United States Dollars (US\$1,000) for each day that the document or sample remains undelivered.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM TWENTY-FIVE

(Regulation 89 (1))

APPLICATION FOR PROSPECTING LICENCE

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

If applying on your own behalf, Please provide your details below:			
Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
If applying on behalf of a <input type="checkbox"/> Principal / <input type="checkbox"/> Prospector, Please provide their details below:			
Full Name of Principal/ Prospector (if principal/prospector is person other than applicant)			
Registered Office Address (if any)			
Nationality of Principal/ Prospector		Fixed Phone Line #	
Mobile Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 2: APPLICANT'S BANKING DETAILS

Name and Address of Bankers			
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 3: MINERAL RIGHT DATA

Address of Metropolitan/Municipal District Assembly of the Area			
Traditional Council of the Area		Name of Nearest Town	
Number of Blocks Applied for	Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral (s) to be Prospected	
CONVERSION FORM A PREVIOUSLY HELD LICENCE			
Have you previously held a Reconnaissance Licence? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes please provide the following information			
License Number		Date of Grant of License	
Duration		Name under which License was acquired	

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM TWENTY-SIX

(Regulation 97 (1))

NOTICE OF GRANT OF PROSPECTING LICENCE

.....
(Name of Company).....
(Address of Company)

We refer to your application for a prospecting licence in the area of the
Municipality/District of the Region dated the day of 20.... and received
by the Commission on the day of 20....

We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved the recommendation for the grant of your application.

The prospecting licence will be issued subject to the payment of the following fees:

1. Mineral Right Fee of (Amount in words) payable to the Minerals Commission; and
2. Annual Ground Rent of (Amount in words) payable to the Administrator of Stool Lands,
Accra.

You are hereby required to pay the applicable fees and notify the Minerals Commission in writing of your acceptance or otherwise of the grant within sixty (60) days of the date of this Notice.

If the grant is not accepted within the specified period the grant shall be revoked.

NB. A legal representative of the Company (i.e. a Director) and a witness are required to call at the offices of the Minerals Commission to sign all relevant documents, after full payment of the fees specified above.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM TWENTY-SEVEN

(Regulation 104(1))

APPLICATION FOR EXTENSION OF PROSPECTING LICENCE

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
If applying on behalf of a <input type="checkbox"/> Principal / <input type="checkbox"/> Prospector, Please provide their details below:			
Full Name of Principal/ Prospector (if principal/prospector is person other than applicant)			
Registered Office Address (if any)			
Nationality of Principal/ Prospector		Fixed Phone Line #	
Mobile Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 2: APPLICANT'S BANKING DETAILS

Name and Address of Bankers			
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 3: MINERAL RIGHT DATA

Address of Metropolitan /Municipal/ District Assembly of the Area			
Traditional Council of the Area		Name of Nearest Town	
Number of Blocks Applied for		Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral (s) for which it is intended

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

Topographical Map Reference																																																																																					
Map Sheet (s) Numbers	CODE																																																																																				
Please provide the Coordinates of the perimeter below:																																																																																					
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>X</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		X	1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Y</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Y	1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20	
	X																																																																																				
1																																																																																					
2																																																																																					
3																																																																																					
4																																																																																					
5																																																																																					
6																																																																																					
7																																																																																					
8																																																																																					
9																																																																																					
10																																																																																					
11																																																																																					
12																																																																																					
13																																																																																					
14																																																																																					
15																																																																																					
16																																																																																					
17																																																																																					
18																																																																																					
19																																																																																					
20																																																																																					
	Y																																																																																				
1																																																																																					
2																																																																																					
3																																																																																					
4																																																																																					
5																																																																																					
6																																																																																					
7																																																																																					
8																																																																																					
9																																																																																					
10																																																																																					
11																																																																																					
12																																																																																					
13																																																																																					
14																																																																																					
15																																																																																					
16																																																																																					
17																																																																																					
18																																																																																					
19																																																																																					
20																																																																																					
If required, use additional sheets.																																																																																					

I solemnly and sincerely declare that the above information
(Applicant/Representative) submitted is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature

Date

SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED

(APPLICANT) (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

<input type="checkbox"/> In the case of a mining lease, particulars of the applicant's proposals with respect to the employment and training in the mining industry of Ghanaians	<input type="checkbox"/> Receipt of Payment for Application Form
<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copy of the prospecting license	<input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Processing Fee (Receipt #:)
<input type="checkbox"/> Particulars of qualifications and experience of the manager and other members of the technical team in charge of the prospecting operations (in case of a change in the team)	<input type="checkbox"/> A Terminal Report indicating the details of work carried out during the initial term of the license
<input type="checkbox"/> Evidence in the form of a certified audited accounts indicating that the expenditure incurred wholly and exclusively for the prospecting operations is in accordance with the minimum expenditure specified in regulation 4(2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Document showing that the boundaries of the mineral right are properly demarcated in the field
<input type="checkbox"/> A new or revised work program describing the type and scope of work to be conducted, and the expenditure on prospecting operation, indicating expenditure in both local and foreign currency in relation to various stages of the program with an activity chart	
Submission Date:	Submission Time:
Submitted by: Name & Signature	Application Received by: Name & Title of Officer

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM TWENTY-EIGHT

(Regulation 110(1))

NOTICE OF GRANT OF EXTENSION OF PROSPECTING LICENCE

.....
(Name of Company).....
(Address of Company)

We refer to your application for extension of your prospecting licence in the area of the
..... Municipality/District of the Region dated the day of
20..... and received by the Commission on the day of 20.....

We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved the recommendation for the grant of your application.

The term of your prospecting licence will be extended subject to the payment of the following fees:

1. Mineral Right Fee of (Amount in words) payable to the Minerals Commission; and
2. Annual Ground Rent of (Amount in words) payable to the Administrator of Stool Lands,
Accra.

You are hereby required to pay the applicable fees within fifteen (15) days of the date of this Notice.

If the payment is not made within the specified period the grant shall be revoked.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM TWENTY-NINE

(Regulation 114(1))

APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF PROSPECTING LICENCE

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
If applying on behalf of a <input type="checkbox"/> Principal / <input type="checkbox"/> Prospector, Please provide their details below:			
Full Name of Principal/ Prospector (if principal/prospector is person other than applicant)			
Registered Office Address (if any)			
Nationality of Principal/ Prospector		Fixed Phone Line #	
Mobile Phone #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 2: APPLICANT'S BANKING DETAILS

Name and Address of Bankers	
Fixed Phone Line #	Facsimile #
Website	Email Address

SECTION 3: MINERAL RIGHT DATA

Address of Metropolitan/Municipal District Assembly of the Area			
Traditional Council of the Area		Name of Land Owner and lawful occupier	
Number of Blocks Applied for	Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral (s) for which it is intended to	
Mineral to be Excluded		Mineral to be Included	

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

Topographical Map Reference			
Map Sheet (s) Numbers		CODE	
Please provide the Coordinates of the Licence Perimeter below:			
<div style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; margin: 0 auto;">X</div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">1</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">2</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">3</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">4</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">5</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">6</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">7</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">9</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">10</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">11</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">12</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">13</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">14</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">15</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">16</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">17</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">18</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">19</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">20</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>	<div style="text-align: center; border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; margin: 0 auto;">Y</div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">1</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">2</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">3</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">4</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">5</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">6</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">7</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">9</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">10</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">11</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">12</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">13</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">14</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">15</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">16</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">17</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">18</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">19</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex;"> <div style="width: 20px; text-align: right; padding-right: 5px;">20</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px;"></div> </div>		

If required, use additional sheets

I solemnly and sincerely declare that the above information
 (Applicant/Representative) submitted is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature

Date

SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copy of the Prospecting licence to be amended <input type="checkbox"/> Amended Work Program <input type="checkbox"/> 20 Copies of Completed Application Forms	<input type="checkbox"/> Receipt of Payment for Application Form <input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Processing Fee (Receipt #:)
Submission Date	Submission Time
Submitted by Name & Signature	Application Received by: Name & Title of Officer

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***FORM THIRTY***(Regulation 119(1))***NOTICE OF GRANT OF AMENDMENT OF PROSPECTING LICENCE**.....
(Name of Company).....
(Address of Company)

We refer to your application for amendment of your Prospecting Licence to include/exclude
..... *(State Minerals)* in respect of the area located at in the
..... Municipality/District of the Region.

We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved the recommendation for the grant of the amendment of your
Prospecting Licence.

The amendment is subject to the payment of a fee of (Amount in words) within fifteen (15) days
from the date of this Notice:

If the fee is not paid within the specified period the grant of the amendment shall be revoked.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM THIRTY-ONE

(Regulation 122(2))

APPLICATION FOR PROSPECTING LICENCE

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
If applying on behalf of a <input type="checkbox"/> Principal/ <input type="checkbox"/> Prospector, Please provide their details below:			
Full Name of Principal/ Prospector (if principal/prospector is person other than applicant)			
Registered Office Address (if any)			
Nationality of Principal/ Prospector		Fixed Phone Line #	
Mobile Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 2: APPLICANT'S BANKING DETAILS

Name and Address of Bankers			
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 3: MINERAL RIGHT DATA

Address of Metropolitan /Municipal/ District Assembly of the Area			
Traditional Council of the Area		Name of Land Owner and lawful occupier	
Number of Blocks Applied for		Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral (s) for which it is intended to

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

Topographical Map Reference		CODE																																																																																																					
Map Sheet (s) Numbers																																																																																																							
Please provide the Coordinates of the Perimeter (Polygon 1):																																																																																																							
	X		Y																																																																																																				
1	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>																																																			1	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>																																																		
2		2																																																																																																					
3		3																																																																																																					
4		4																																																																																																					
Number of Blocks Applied for		Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral (s) Applied for																																																																																																				
Map Sheet (s) Numbers																																																																																																							
Please provide the Coordinates of the Perimeter (Polygon 2):																																																																																																							
	X		Y																																																																																																				
1	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>																																																			1	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>																																																		
2		2																																																																																																					
3		3																																																																																																					
4		4																																																																																																					
Number of Blocks Applied for		Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral (s) Applied for																																																																																																				
Map Sheet (s) Numbers																																																																																																							
Please provide the Coordinates of the Perimeter (Polygon 3):																																																																																																							
	X		Y																																																																																																				
1	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>																																																			1	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>																																																		
2		2																																																																																																					
3		3																																																																																																					
4		4																																																																																																					
Number of Blocks Applied for		Size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral (s) Applied for																																																																																																				

I, (Applicant/Representative) solemnly and sincerely declare that the above information submitted is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

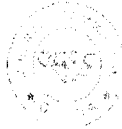
Signature

Date

SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copies of the licence or lease to be divided	<input type="checkbox"/> Receipt of Payment for Application Form
<input type="checkbox"/> 20 Copies of Completed Application Forms	<input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Processing Fee (Receipt #:)
<input type="checkbox"/> Annual Report of the Company(ies) which will carry out the Prospecting, if the Prospecting will not be done by the applicant. In the case of a consultant, provide his/her Curriculum Vitae	<input type="checkbox"/> Cartographic Search Report
Certified true copies of incorporation documents and regulation showing object(s) of the company and details of shareholding and Company:	<input type="checkbox"/> Power of Attorney if Company is registered outside the country or if applicant employs an agent to act on his/her behalf.
<input type="checkbox"/> Annual report of the Company or of its parent company(ies)	<input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of financial capacity to carry out the proposed operations.
<input type="checkbox"/> Certificate of Incorporation	<input type="checkbox"/> Work Program for the proposed mineral Prospecting operation, indicating expenditure in both local and foreign currency for the first and second years in relation to various stages of the program with an activity chart
<input type="checkbox"/> Certificate to Commence Business	
<input type="checkbox"/> Company Regulations	
Submission Date	Submission Time
Submitted by Name & Signature	Application Received by: Name & Title of Officer

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012



FORM THIRTY-TWO

(Regulation 122(3))

NOTICE OF GRANT OF DIVISION OF PROSPECTING LICENCE

.....
(Name of Company).....
(Address of Company)

We refer to your application for division of your Prospecting Licence in respect of the area located at
..... in the Municipality/District of theRegion.

We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved the recommendation for the grant of the division of your
Prospecting Licence.

The grant of the division is subject to the payment of a fee of..... (Amount in words) within fifteen (15) ✓
days from the date of this Notice:

If the fee is not paid within the specified period the grant of the division shall be revoked.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM THIRTY-THREE

(Regulation 123(1))

APPLICATION FOR MERGER OF PROSPECTING LICENCES

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
If applying on behalf of a <input type="checkbox"/> Principal / <input type="checkbox"/> Prospector, Please provide their details below:			
Full Name of Principal/ Prospector (if principal/prospector is person other than applicant)			
Registered Office Address (if any)			
Nationality of Principal/ Prospector		Fixed Phone Line #	
Mobile Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 2: APPLICANT'S BANKING DETAILS

Name and Address of Bankers			
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 3: MINERAL RIGHT DATA

Address of Metropolitan/Municipal/District Assembly of the Area			
Traditional Council of the Area		Name of Land Owner and lawful occupier	
Number of Blocks Applied for	Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral (s) for which it is intended to	

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

Topographical Map Reference																																																																																					
Map Sheet (s) Numbers	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 30px;">CODE 1</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>CODE 2</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>CODE 3</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>CODE 4</td><td></td></tr> </table>	CODE 1		CODE 2		CODE 3		CODE 4																																																																													
CODE 1																																																																																					
CODE 2																																																																																					
CODE 3																																																																																					
CODE 4																																																																																					
Please provide the Coordinates of the perimeter below:																																																																																					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td></td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td></td></tr> </table>		X	1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td></td><td style="text-align: center;">Y</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td></td></tr> </table>		Y	1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20	
	X																																																																																				
1																																																																																					
2																																																																																					
3																																																																																					
4																																																																																					
5																																																																																					
6																																																																																					
7																																																																																					
8																																																																																					
9																																																																																					
10																																																																																					
11																																																																																					
12																																																																																					
13																																																																																					
14																																																																																					
15																																																																																					
16																																																																																					
17																																																																																					
18																																																																																					
19																																																																																					
20																																																																																					
	Y																																																																																				
1																																																																																					
2																																																																																					
3																																																																																					
4																																																																																					
5																																																																																					
6																																																																																					
7																																																																																					
8																																																																																					
9																																																																																					
10																																																																																					
11																																																																																					
12																																																																																					
13																																																																																					
14																																																																																					
15																																																																																					
16																																																																																					
17																																																																																					
18																																																																																					
19																																																																																					
20																																																																																					
If required, use additional sheets																																																																																					

I, solemnly and sincerely declares that the above information
 (Applicant/Representative) submitted is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature

Date

SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copy of the prospecting licence to be merged	<input type="checkbox"/> Receipt of Payment for Application Form
<input type="checkbox"/> 20 Copies of Completed Application Forms	<input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Processing Fee (Receipt #:)
<input type="checkbox"/> Work program in respect of the proposed merged area, describing the type and scope of the work to be conducted, including the minerals to be prospected for and the expenditure prospecting operations for the merged area	<input type="checkbox"/> Document demonstrating that the boundaries of the licences are properly demarcated in the field (e.g. a map)
<input type="checkbox"/> Particulars of the qualifications and experience of the Manager and other members of the Technical Team in respect of work to be carried out on the proposed merged area	<input type="checkbox"/> Particulars of Financial resources available to the applicant for the proposed prospecting operations in respect of the proposed merged area
Submission Date	Submission Time
Submitted by Name & Signature	Application Received by: Name & Title of Officer

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***FORM THIRTY-FOUR***(Regulation 129(1))***APPLICATION FOR PROSPECTING LICENCE**

.....
(Name of Company)

.....
(Address of Company)

We refer to your application for merger of your Prospecting Licences in respect of the area located at
..... in the Municipality/District of theRegion.

We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved the recommendation for the grant of the merger of your
Prospecting Licences.

The grant of the merger is subject to the payment of a fee of..... (*Amount in words*) within fifteen (15)
days from the date of this Notice:

If the fee is not paid within the specified period the grant of the merger shall be revoked.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM THIRTY-FIVE

(Regulation 135(1))

APPLICATION FOR TRANSFER/ASSIGNMENT OF A PROSPECTING LICENCE

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	

SECTION 1A: TRANSFEROR'S AGENT IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	

SECTION 1B: TRANSFEREE'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	

SECTION 1C: TRANSFEREE'S AGENT IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

SECTION 2: TRANSFEREE'S BANKING DETAILS

Name and Address of Bankers			
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 3: MINERAL RIGHT DATA

Address of Metropolitan/Municipal/District Assembly of the Area			
Traditional Council of the Area		Name of Land Owner and lawful occupier	
Number of Blocks Applied for		Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	
		Mineral (s) for which it is intended to	

Topographical Map Reference

Map Sheet (s) Numbers	CODE 1
-----------------------	--------

Please provide the Coordinates of the Perimeter below:

	X		Y																				
1	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>											1	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>										
2	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>											2	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>										
3	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>											3	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>										
4	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>											4	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>										
5	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>											5	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>										
6	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>											6	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>										
7	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>											7	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>										
8	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>											8	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>										
9	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>											9	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>										
10	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>											10	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>										

If required, use additional sheets

I, _____, solemnly and sincerely declare that the above information submitted is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.
(Applicant/Representative)

Signature

Date

SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copy of the prospecting licence to be transferred or assigned	<input type="checkbox"/> Receipt of Payment for Application Form
<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copies of documents of incorporation of the transferee or assignee	<input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Processing Fee (Receipt #: _____)
<input type="checkbox"/> Copies of reports on prospecting work done to be passed on to the transferee or assignee	<input type="checkbox"/> 20 Copies of Completed Application Forms
<input type="checkbox"/> Deed of transfer or assignment including a provision that the transferee or assignee shall take over the rights and obligations of the holder under the licence	<input type="checkbox"/> Document demonstrating that the boundaries of the licences are properly demarcated in the field (e.g. a map)
<input type="checkbox"/> Certified revised work program of the transferee or assignee (if applicable)	<input type="checkbox"/> Qualifications and Experience of the Manager and the other members of the Technical Team of the transferee or assignee
<input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of Financial resources available to the transferee or assignee	<input type="checkbox"/> Any transaction between the holder and the transferee or assignee in respect of the licence
<input type="checkbox"/> Certified annual reports of the transferee or assignee including audited financial statements	
Submission Date	Submission Time
Submitted by Name & Signature	Application Received by: Name & Title of Officer

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***FORM THIRTY-SIX***(Regulation 141)***NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF TRANSFER/ASSIGNMENT OF PROSPECTING LICENCE**.....
(Name of Transferor/Assignor).....
(Address of Transferor/Assignor)

We refer to your application to transfer/assign your Prospecting Licence in respect of the area covering blocks (.....sq km) located at in the Municipality/District of the Region, received by the Commission on the day of 20.....

We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved the transfer/assignment of your Prospecting Licence to

.....
(Transferee/Assignee)

The approval is subject to the payment of *(Amount in words)* within ten (10) days from the date of this Notice.

If the fee is not paid within the specified period the approval to transfer/assign the prospecting licence shall be revoked.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines.....
Signature & Stamp.....
Date

Copy To: Transferee/Assignee

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM THIRTY-SEVEN

(Regulation 146(1))

APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF MORTGAGE PROSPECTING LICENCE

SECTION I: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	

SECTION 1A: MORTGAGOR'S AGENT IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	

SECTION 1B: MORTGAGEE'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	

SECTION 1C: MORTGAGEE'S AGENT IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

SECTION 2: MORTGAGEE'S BANKING DETAILS

Name and Address of Bankers			
Fixed Phone Line #		Fax/telex #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 3: MINERAL RIGHT DATA

Address of Metropolitan (Municipal) District Assembly of the Area																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Traditional Council of the Area		Name of Land Owner and lawful occupier																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
Number of Blocks Applied for	Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral (s) for which it is intended to																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
Topographical Map Reference																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Map Sheet (s) Numbers		CODE 1																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
Please provide the Coordinates of the perimeter below:																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
	<table border="1"> <tr><th colspan="10">X</th></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>	X										1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										<table border="1"> <tr><th colspan="10">Y</th></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>	Y										1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10									
X																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
1																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
2																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
3																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
4																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
5																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
6																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
7																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
8																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
9																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
10																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Y																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
1																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
2																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
3																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
4																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
5																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
6																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
7																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
8																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
9																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
10																																																																																																																																																																																																																														

If required, use additional sheets

I solemnly and sincerely declare that the above information
(Applicant/Representative) submitted is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature

Date

SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copy of the licence to be mortgaged	<input type="checkbox"/> Receipt of Payment for Application Form
<input type="checkbox"/> Annual Reports of the mortgagee for the previous two years (if applicable)	<input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Processing Fee (Receipt #:)
<input type="checkbox"/> Qualifications and Experience of the Manager and Technical Team of the Transferee	<input type="checkbox"/> 20 Copies of Completed Application Forms
<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copies of documents of incorporation of the mortgagee	<input type="checkbox"/> Document demonstrating that the boundaries of the licenses are properly demarcated in the field (e.g. a map)
<input type="checkbox"/> The Mortgage Deed or any Loan, debenture, or other financing documents	<input type="checkbox"/> Any transaction between the holder and the mortgagee in respect of the licensee
Submission Date	Submission Time
Submitted by Name & Signature	Application Received by: Name & Title of Officer

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM THIRTY-EIGHT

(Regulation 152)

NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF MORTGAGE OF PROSPECTING LICENCE

.....
(Name of Mortgagor)

.....
(Address of Mortgagor)

We refer to your application to mortgage your Prospecting Licence in respect of the area covering blocks
(.....sq km) located at in the Municipality/District of the
..... Region, received by the Commission on the day of 20.....

We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved your application to mortgage the Prospecting Licence to

.....
(Mortgagee)

The approval is subject to the payment of a fee..... (Amount in words) within ten (10) days from the date
of this Notice.

If the fee is not paid within the specified period the approval of the mortgage the prospecting licence shall be revoked.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

Copy To: Mortgagee

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM THIRTY-NINE

(Regulation 158(1))

APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL TO SURRENDER PROSPECTING LICENCE

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
IF APPLIED BY APPLICANT'S AGENT			
Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	

SECTION 2: APPLICANT'S BANKING DETAILS

Name and Address of Bankers			
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 3: MINERAL RIGHT DATA

Address of Metropolitan/Municipal/District Assembly of the Area			
Traditional Council of the Area		Name of Land Owner and lawful occupier	
Number of Blocks Applied for	Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral (s) for which it is intended to	

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

Topographical Map Reference			
Map Sheet (s) Numbers		CODE 1	
Please provide the Coordinates of the perimeter below:			
	X		Y
1		1	
2		2	
3		3	
4		4	
5		5	
6		6	
7		7	
8		8	
9		9	
10		10	

If required, use additional sheets

I solemnly and sincerely declare that the above information
 (Applicant/Representative) submitted is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature

Date

SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copy of the prospecting licence to be surrendered	<input type="checkbox"/> Receipt of Payment for Application Form
<input type="checkbox"/> Reasons for the surrender of the licence	<input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Processing Fee (Receipt #:)
<input type="checkbox"/> A list of all reports submitted to the Commission since the grant of the licence	<input type="checkbox"/> 20 Copies of Completed Application Forms
<input type="checkbox"/> An up-to-date report on the activities conducted on the area to be surrendered since the submission of the last report	<input type="checkbox"/> Document demonstrating that the boundaries of the licenses are properly demarcated in the field (e.g. a map)
Submission Date	Submission Time
Submitted by Name & Signature	Application Received by: Name & Title of Officer

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***FORM FORTY***(Regulation 164(1))***NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF SURRENDER OF PROSPECTING LICENCE**

.....
(Name of Licensee)

.....
(Address of Licensee)

You are hereby given notice that pursuant to your application for partial/full surrender of your prospecting licence, approval has been granted.

The approval is subject to payment of a fee of (amount in words) within ten (10) days from the date of this notice.

If the fee is not paid within the specified period the approval of the surrender shall be revoked.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM FORTY-ONE

(Regulation 164(4))

CERTIFICATE OF SURRENDER (PROSPECTING LICENCE)

This is to certify that

.....
(Name of Company)

.....
(Address of Company)

has been granted approval for partial/full surrender of the following blocks:

Details of Blocks surrendered:

X		Y	
1		1	
2		2	
3		3	
4		4	
5		5	
6		6	
7		7	
8		8	
8		8	
9		9	
10		10	

If required, use additional sheets

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Seal

.....
Date

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***FORM FORTY-TWO***(Regulation 168 (2))***NOTICE TO REMEDY BREACH OF PROSPECTING LICENCE**

.....
(Name of Company)

.....
(Address of Company)

Notice is hereby given that you have breached the terms of your Prospecting Licence as follows:

.....
.....
.....
.....

You are required to remedy the breach (es) within sixty (60) days from the date of this notice.

Please take note that failure to remedy the breach (es) within the time specified in this notice will result in the suspension/termination of your Prospecting Licence.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***FORM FORTY-THREE***(Regulation 68 (1))***NOTICE TO SUSPENSION OF PROSPECTING LICENCE**.....
(Name of Company).....
(Address of Company)

Notice is hereby given that your Prospecting Licence is suspended for days for the following reason (s):

.....

.....

.....

.....

You are required to remedy the breach (es) within days from the date of this notice.

Please take note that failure to remedy the breach (es) within the time specified in this notice will result in the termination of your Prospecting Licence.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM FORTY-FOUR

(Regulation 170)

NOTICE OF TERMINATION OF PROSPECTING LICENCE

.....
 (Name of Company)

.....
 (Address of Company)

You are hereby given Notice that your prospecting licence is terminated effective(date) for the following reason(s):

.....

.....

.....

Your right under the prospecting licence ceases without prejudice to any liabilities or obligations incurred by you or your representative before the date of termination.

You are required to deliver the following in hard copies and in electronic format to the Commission within twenty-one days,

- (i) the records and samples which you are required to maintain under the Minerals and Mining Act 2006 (Act 703) and the Minerals and Mining (Licensing) Regulation 2012 (L.I. 2176) ;
- (ii) The plans and maps of the area subject to the licence prepared by you or under your instructions; and
- (iii) any other documents relating to the licence.

Take Notice that failure to submit all relevant documents and samples within the specified time is an offence and you are liable on summary conviction to pay to the Commission a penalty of not more than Ten Thousand United States Dollars (US\$10,000) in the first instance and a further penalty of One Thousand United States Dollars (US\$1,000) for each day that the document or samples remain undelivered.

.....
 Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
 FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
 Signature & Stamp

.....
 Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM FORTY-FIVE (Regulation 172)

APPLICATION FOR PROSPECTING LICENCE

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
If applying on behalf of a <input type="checkbox"/> Principal/ <input type="checkbox"/> Prospector, Please provide their details below:			
Full Name of Principal/ Prospector (if principal/prospector is person other than applicant)			
Registered Office Address (if any)			
Nationality of Principal/ Prospector		Fixed Phone Line #	
Mobile Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 2: APPLICANT'S BANKING DETAILS

Name and Address of Bankers			
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 3: MINERAL RIGHTS DATA

Address of Metropolitan (Municipal) District Assembly of the Area			
Traditional Council of the Area		Name of Nearest Town	
Number of Blocks Applied for	Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral (s) to be mined	
CONVERSION FORM A PREVIOUSLY HELD LICENCE			
Have you previously held a Reconnaissance Licence? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> If Yes please provide the following information		Have you previously held a Prospecting Licence? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> If Yes please provide the following information	
Licence Number		Licence Number	
Date of Grant of Licence		Date of Grant of Licence	
Duration		Duration	
Name under which Licence was acquired		Name under which Licence was acquired	

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

Topographical Map Reference																																																																																	
Map Sheet (s) Numbers	COORD																																																																																
Please provide the coordinates of the perimeter below																																																																																	
<table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td></td></tr> </table>	1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		<table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td></td></tr> </table>	1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20	
1																																																																																	
2																																																																																	
3																																																																																	
4																																																																																	
5																																																																																	
6																																																																																	
7																																																																																	
8																																																																																	
9																																																																																	
10																																																																																	
11																																																																																	
12																																																																																	
13																																																																																	
14																																																																																	
15																																																																																	
16																																																																																	
17																																																																																	
18																																																																																	
19																																																																																	
20																																																																																	
1																																																																																	
2																																																																																	
3																																																																																	
4																																																																																	
5																																																																																	
6																																																																																	
7																																																																																	
8																																																																																	
9																																																																																	
10																																																																																	
11																																																																																	
12																																																																																	
13																																																																																	
14																																																																																	
15																																																																																	
16																																																																																	
17																																																																																	
18																																																																																	
19																																																																																	
20																																																																																	
If required, are additional sheets																																																																																	

I, voluntarily and sincerely declare that the above information
(Applicant/Representative) submitted is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature

Date

SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copies of the documents of incorporation showing that the applicant is a body incorporated under the Companies Act, 1963 (Act 179) or the Incorporated Private Partnership Act, 1962 (Act 152)	<input type="checkbox"/> Receipt of Payment for Application Form
<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copy of the company's regulations and details of shareholding and directors	<input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Processing Fee (Receipt #:)
<input type="checkbox"/> Particulars of the financial resources available to the applicant for the proposed mining operations	<input type="checkbox"/> 20 Copies of Completed Application Forms
<input type="checkbox"/> Proposals with respect to procurement of local goods and services and the employment and training of Ghanaians in the mining industry	<input type="checkbox"/> Particulars of the qualifications and experience of the manager and the other members of the technical team in charge of the mining operation
<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copy of the license	<input type="checkbox"/> A Feasibility Report to be prepared according to the Commission's guidelines
<input type="checkbox"/> Particulars of the applicant's proposals with respect to the employment and training in the mining industry of Ghanaians	
Submission Date:	Submission Time:
Submitted by: Name & Signature	Application Received by: Name & Title of Officer

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM FORTY-SIX
(Regulation 180(1))

NOTICE OF GRANT OF MINING LEASE

.....
(Name of Company)

.....
(Address of Company)

We refer to your application for a mining lease in the area of the
Municipality/District of the Region dated the day of 20.... and received
by the Commission on the day of 20....

We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved the recommendation for the grant of your application.

The mining lease will be issued subject to the payment of the following fees:

1. Mineral Right Fee of (Amount in words) payable to the Minerals Commission; and
2. Annual Ground Rent of (Amount in words) payable to the Administrator of Stool Lands, Accra.

You are hereby required to pay the applicable fees and notify the Minerals Commission in writing of your acceptance or otherwise of the grant within sixty (60) days of the date of this Notice.

If the grant is not accepted within the specified period the grant will be revoked.

NB. A legal representative of the Company (i.e. a Director) and a witness are required to call at the offices of the Minerals Commission to sign all relevant documents, after full payment of the fees specified above.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM FORTY-SEVEN

Regulation 189(1))

APPLICATION FOR EXTENSION OF A MINING LEASE

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

If applying on your own behalf. Please provide your details below:			
Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
If applying on behalf of a <input type="checkbox"/> Principal / <input type="checkbox"/> Prospector, Please provide their details below:			
Full Name of Principal/ Prospector (if principal/prospector is person other than applicant)			
Registered Office Address (if any)			
Nationality of Principal/ Prospector		Fixed Phone Line #	
Mobile Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 2: APPLICANT'S BANKING DETAILS

Name and Address of Bankers			
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 3: MINERAL RIGHT DATA

Address of Metropolitan/Municipal/District Assembly of the Area			
Traditional Council of the Area		Name of Nearest Town	
Number of Blocks Applied for		Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral (s) for which it is intended to

Topographical Map Reference																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
Map Sheet (s) Numbers	CODE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
<p>Please provide the coordinates of the perimeter below.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">X</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table> </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">Y</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table> </div> </div>		1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20									
1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
3																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
5																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
6																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
8																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
9																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
10																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
12																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
13																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
14																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
15																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
16																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
17																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
18																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
19																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
20																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
3																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
5																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
6																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
8																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
9																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
10																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
12																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
13																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
14																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
15																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
16																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
17																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
18																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
19																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
20																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	

If required, use additional sheets

I solemnly and sincerely declare that the above information
 (Applicant/Representative) submitted is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature _____

Date _____

SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

<input type="checkbox"/> Particulars of the applicant's proposals with respect to the employment and training in the mining industry of Ghanaians <input type="checkbox"/> Certified copy of Mining Lease <input type="checkbox"/> Annual reports of the applicant for the previous two years, including audited accounts <input type="checkbox"/> Particulars of the applicant's proposals with respect to the employment and training in the mining industry of Ghanaians <input type="checkbox"/> Particulars of qualifications and experience of the Manager and the other members of the Technical Team in charge of the mining operations (in case of a change in the team)	<input type="checkbox"/> Receipt of Payment for Application Form <input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Processing Fee (Receipt #:) <input type="checkbox"/> A comprehensive technical and financial report in respect of the expired term and a program of mining operations for the proposed extension, including financial particulars, prepared according to the Commission's guidelines <input type="checkbox"/> Document showing that the boundaries of the mineral right are properly demarcated in the field
Submission Date: Submitted by Name & Signature:	Submission Time: Application Received by: Name & Title of Officer:

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM FORTY-EIGHT
Regulation 195(1))

NOTICE OF GRANT OF EXTENSION OF A MINING LEASE

.....
(Name of Company).....
(Address of Company)

We refer to your application for extension of your mining lease in the area of the
..... Municipality/District of the Region dated the day of
20.... and received by the Commission on the day of 20....

We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved the recommendation for the grant of your application.

The term of your mining lease will be extended subject to the payment of the following fees:

1. Mineral Right Fee of (Amount in words) payable to the Minerals Commission; and
2. Annual Ground Rent of (Amount in words) payable to the Administrator of Stool Lands, Accra.

You are hereby required to pay the applicable fees within fifteen (15) days of the date of this Notice.

If the payment is not made within the specified period the grant will be revoked.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM FORTY-NINE

(Regulation 198)

APPLICATION FOR REDUCTION/ENLARGEMENT OF MINING LEASE

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

If applying on your own behalf, Please provide your details below:			
Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
If applying on behalf of a <input type="checkbox"/> Principal, <input type="checkbox"/> Prospector, Please provide their details below:			
Full Name of Principal/ Prospector (if principal/prospector is person other than applicant)			
Registered Office Address (if any)			
Nationality of Principal/ Prospector		Fixed Phone Line #	
Mobile Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 2: MINERAL RIGHTS DATA

Address of Metropolitan/Municipal District Assembly of the Area			
Traditional Council of the Area		Name of Nearest Town	
Number of Blocks Applied for	Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral (s) to be mined	

Topographical Map Reference			
Map Sheet (s) Numbers		CODE	
Please provide the coordinates of the perimeter below:			
	X		Y
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	

If required use additional sheets

I solemnly and sincerely declare that the above information
(Applicant Representative) submitted is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature

Date

SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copies of the documents of incorporation showing that the applicant is a body incorporated under the Companies Act, 1963 (Act 179) or the Incorporated Private Partnership Act, 1962 (Act 152)	<input type="checkbox"/> Receipt of Payment for Application Form
<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copy of the company's regulations and details of shareholding and Directors	<input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Processing Fee (Receipt #:)
<input type="checkbox"/> Particulars of the financial resources available to the applicant for the proposed mining operations	<input type="checkbox"/> 20 Copies of Completed Application Forms
<input type="checkbox"/> Proposals with respect to procurement of local goods and services and the employment and training of Ghanaians in the mining industry	<input type="checkbox"/> Particulars of the qualifications and experience of the manager and the other members of the technical team in charge of the mining operation
<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copy of the mining lease	<input type="checkbox"/> A Feasibility Report to be prepared according to the Commission's guidelines
<input type="checkbox"/> Particulars of the applicant's proposals with respect to the employment and training in the mining industry of Ghanaians	
Submission Date	Submission Time
Submitted by Name & Signature	Application Received by: Name & Title of Officer

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM FIFTY
(Regulation 199)

NOTICE OF GRANT OF REDUCTION/ENLARGEMENT OF MINING LEASE

.....
(Name of Company)

.....
(Address of Company)

We refer to your application for reduction/enlargement of your mining lease in respect of the area located at in the Municipality/District of the Region.

We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved the recommendation for the grant of the reduction/enlargement mining lease.

The reduction/enlargement is subject to the payment of a fee of..... (Amount in words) within fifteen (15) days from the date of this Notice:

If the fee is not paid within the specified period the grant of the reduction/enlargement will be revoked.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM FIFTY-ONE
(Regulation 199)

APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF MINING LEASE

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
If applying on behalf of a <input type="checkbox"/> Principal / <input type="checkbox"/> Prospector, Please provide their details below:			
Full Name of Principal/ Prospector (if principal/prospector is person other than applicant)			
Registered Office Address (if any)			
Nationality of Principal/ Prospector		Fixed Phone Line #	
Mobile Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 2: APPLICANT'S BANKING DETAILS

Name and Address of Bankers			
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 3: MINERAL RIGHT DATA

Address of Metropolitan /Municipal/ District Assembly of the Area			
Traditional Council of the Area		Name of Land Owner or lawful occupier	
Number of Blocks Applied for	Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral (s) for which it is intended to Reconnaissance	
Mineral to be Excluded		Mineral to be Included	

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

Topographical Map Reference																																																																																									
Map Sheet (s) Numbers	CODE																																																																																								
Please provide the coordinates of the perimeter below:																																																																																									
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20px;"></th> <th style="width: 100px; text-align: center;">X</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		X	1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20px;"></th> <th style="width: 100px; text-align: center;">Y</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Y	1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20	
	X																																																																																								
1																																																																																									
2																																																																																									
3																																																																																									
4																																																																																									
5																																																																																									
6																																																																																									
7																																																																																									
8																																																																																									
8																																																																																									
9																																																																																									
10																																																																																									
11																																																																																									
12																																																																																									
13																																																																																									
14																																																																																									
15																																																																																									
16																																																																																									
17																																																																																									
18																																																																																									
19																																																																																									
20																																																																																									
	Y																																																																																								
1																																																																																									
2																																																																																									
3																																																																																									
4																																																																																									
5																																																																																									
6																																																																																									
7																																																																																									
8																																																																																									
8																																																																																									
9																																																																																									
10																																																																																									
11																																																																																									
12																																																																																									
13																																																																																									
14																																																																																									
15																																																																																									
16																																																																																									
17																																																																																									
18																																																																																									
19																																																																																									
20																																																																																									
<i>If required, use additional sheets</i>																																																																																									

I solemnly and sincerely declare that the above information
 (Applicant/Representative) submitted is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature

Date

SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copy of the mining lease to be amended <input type="checkbox"/> Amended Work Program <input type="checkbox"/> 20 Copies of Completed Application Forms	<input type="checkbox"/> Receipt of Payment for Application Form <input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Processing Fee (Receipt #:)
Submission Date	Submission Time
Submitted by Name & Signature	Application Received by: Name & Title of Officer

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***FORM FIFTY-TWO**
*(Regulation 199)***NOTICE OF GRANT OF AMENDMENT OF MINING LEASE**

.....
(Name of Company)

.....
(Address of Company)

We refer to your application for amendment of your mining lease to include/exclude(State Minerals)
in respect of the area located at in the Municipality/District of theRegion.

We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved the recommendation for the grant of the amendment of your mining lease.

The amendment is subject to the payment of a fee of..... (Amount in words) within fifteen (15) days from the date of this Notice:

If the fee is not paid within the specified period the grant of the amendment will be revoked.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM FIFTY-THREE
(Regulation 199)

APPLICATION FOR DIVISION OF MINING LEASE

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
If applying on behalf of a <input type="checkbox"/> Principal / <input type="checkbox"/> Prospector, Please provide their details below:			
Full Name of Principal/ Prospector (if principal/prospector is person other than applicant)			
Registered Office Address (if any)			
Nationality of Principal/ Prospector		Fixed Phone Line #	
Mobile Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 2: APPLICANT'S BANKING DETAILS

Name and Address of Bankers			
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 3: MINERAL RIGHT DATA

Address of Metropolitan/Municipal/District Assembly of the Area			
Traditional Council of the Area		Name of Land Owner or lawful occupier	
Number of Blocks Applied for	Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral (s) for which it is intended	

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

Topographical Map Reference		C.O.D.F.	
Map Sheet (s) Numbers			
Please provide the coordinates of the perimeter (Polygon 1):			
	X		Y
1		1	
2		2	
3		3	
4		4	
Number of Blocks Applied for		Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral(s) Applied for
Map Sheet (s) Numbers			
Please provide the coordinates of the perimeter (Polygon 2):			
	X		Y
1		1	
2		2	
3		3	
4		4	
Number of Blocks Applied for		Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral(s) Applied for
Map Sheet (s) Numbers			
Please provide the coordinates of the perimeter (Polygon 3):			
	X		Y
1		1	
2		2	
3		3	
4		4	
Number of Blocks Applied for		Size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral(s) Applied for

I, solemnly and sincerely declare that the above information submitted is true and correct in the best of my knowledge.
(Applicant/Representative)

Signature

Date

SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copy of the mining lease to be divided	<input type="checkbox"/> Receipt of Payment for Application Form
<input type="checkbox"/> 20 Copies of Completed Application Forms	<input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Processing Fee (Receipt #:
<input type="checkbox"/> Annual Report of the Company(ies) which will carry out the mining, if the mining will not be done by the applicant. In the case of a consultant, provide his/her Curriculum Vitae	<input type="checkbox"/> Cartographic Search Report
Certified true copies of incorporation documents and regulation showing object(s) of the company and details of shareholding and Company: <input type="checkbox"/> Annual report of the Company or of its parent company(ies) <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate of Incorporation <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate to Commence Business	<input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of financial capability to carry out the proposed operations. <input type="checkbox"/> Work Program for the proposed mining operation, indicating expenditure in both local and foreign currency for the first and second years in relation to various stages of the program with an activity chart
Submission Date	Submission Time
Submitted by Name & Signature	Application Received by: Name & Title of Officer

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***FORM FIFTY-FOUR**
*(Regulation 199)***NOTICE OF GRANT OF DIVISION OF MINING LEASE**.....
(Name of Company).....
(Address of Company)

We refer to your application for division of your mining lease in respect of the area located at in the Municipality/District of theRegion.

We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved the recommendation for the grant of the division of your mining lease.

The amendment is subject to the payment of a fee of..... (Amount in words) within fifteen (15) days from the date of this Notice:

If the fee is not paid within the specified period the grant of the division will be revoked.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM FIFTY-FIVE

(Regulation 199)

APPLICATION FOR MERGER OF MINING LEASE

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
If applying on behalf of a <input type="checkbox"/> Principal / <input type="checkbox"/> Prospector, Please provide their details below:			
Full Name of Principal/ Prospector (if principal/prospector is person other than applicant)			
Registered Office Address (if any)			
Nationality of Principal/ Prospector		Fixed Phone Line #	
Mobile Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 2: APPLICANT'S BANKING DETAILS

Name and Address of Bankers			
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 3: MINERAL RIGHT DATA

Address of Metropolitan/Municipal/District Assembly of the Area			
Traditional Council of the Area		Name of Land Owner or lawful occupier	
Number of Blocks Applied for	Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral (s) for which it is intended	

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

Topographical Map Reference																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
Map Sheet (s) Numbers	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">CODE 1</td><td style="width: 100px;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">CODE 2</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">CODE 3</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="padding: 2px;">CODE 4</td><td></td></tr> </table>	CODE 1		CODE 2		CODE 3		CODE 4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
CODE 1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
CODE 2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
CODE 3																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
CODE 4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
Please provide the coordinates of the perimeter below:																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><th colspan="10" style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">X</th></tr> <tr><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">4</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">5</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">7</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">8</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">9</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">11</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">12</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">13</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">14</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">15</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">16</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">17</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">18</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">19</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">20</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>	X										1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20										<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><th colspan="10" style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Y</th></tr> <tr><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">4</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">5</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">7</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">8</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">9</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">11</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">12</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">13</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">14</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">15</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">16</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">17</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">18</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">19</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">20</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>	Y										1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										11										12										13										14										15										16										17										18										19										20									
X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
3																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
5																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
6																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
8																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
9																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
10																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
12																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
13																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
14																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
15																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
16																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
17																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
18																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
19																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
20																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
Y																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
3																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
5																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
6																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
8																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
9																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
10																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
12																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
13																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
14																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
15																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
16																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
17																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
18																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
19																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
20																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
If required, use additional sheets																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					

I solemnly and sincerely declare that the above information
 (Applicant/Representative) submitted is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

.....
 Signature

.....
 Date

SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copy of the leases to be merged <input type="checkbox"/> Work program and proposed expenditure for the merged lease <input type="checkbox"/> Qualifications and Experience of the Manager and Technical Team for the merged lease <input type="checkbox"/> Financial resources available for the merged lease	<input type="checkbox"/> Receipt of Payment for Application Form <input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Processing Fee (Receipt #:) <input type="checkbox"/> 20 Copies of Completed Application Forms <input type="checkbox"/> Document demonstrating that the boundaries of the lease are properly demarcated in the field (e.g. a map)
Submission Date:	Submission Time:
Submitted by Name & Signature:	Application Received by: Name & Title of Officer:

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***FORM FIFTY-SIX***Regulation 199***NOTICE OF GRANT OF MERGER OF MINING LEASE**

.....
(Name of Company)

.....
(Address of Company)

We refer to your application for merger of your mining leases in respect of the area located at in the Municipality/District of theRegion.

We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved the recommendation for the grant of the merger of your mining leases.

The merger is subject to the payment of a fee of..... (Amount in words) within fifteen (15) days from the date of this Notice:

If the fee is not paid within the specified period the grant of the merger will be revoked.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM FIFTY-SEVEN (Regulation 199)

APPLICATION FOR TRANSFER/ASSIGNMENT OF MINING LEASE

SECTION 1: TRANSFEROR'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	

SECTION 1A: TRANSFEROR'S AGENT IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	

SECTION 1B: TRANSFEREE'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	

SECTION 1C: TRANSFEREE'S AGENT IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	

SECTION 2: TRANSFEREE'S BANKING DETAILS

Name and Address of Bankers	
-----------------------------	--

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 3: MINERAL RIGHT DATA

Address of Metropolitan (Municipal) District Assembly of the Area	
Traditional Council of the Area	Name of Land Owner or lawful occupier
Number of Blocks Applied for	Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)
Mineral(s) for which it is intended	

Topographical Map Reference

Map Sheet (s) Number	GRID 1
----------------------	--------

Please provide the coordinates of the perimeter below:

	X																			
1											1									
2											2									
3											3									
4											4									
5											5									
6											6									
7											7									
8											8									
9											9									
10											10									

If required, use additional sheets

I, (Applicant/Representative) solemnly and sincerely declare that the above information submitted is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature Date

SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copy of the lease to be Transferred	<input type="checkbox"/> Receipt of Payment for Application Form
<input type="checkbox"/> Certified Revised Work Program of the Transferee or Assignee	<input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Processing Fee (Receipt #:
<input type="checkbox"/> Qualifications and Experience of the Manager and Technical Team of the Transferee	<input type="checkbox"/> 20 Copies of Completed Application Forms
<input type="checkbox"/> Financial resources available to the transferee or Assignee	<input type="checkbox"/> Document demonstrating that the boundaries of the licenses are properly demarcated in the field (e.g. a map)
<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copies of incorporation documents of the transferee	<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copies of reports on work done
<input type="checkbox"/> Deed of transfer including a provision that the transferee shall take over the rights and obligations of the holder	<input type="checkbox"/> Any transaction between the holder and the Transferee in respect of the mining lease
<input type="checkbox"/> Certified annual reports of the transferee including audited financial statements	<input type="checkbox"/> Proof that the applicant is a citizen, or where the applicant is a non-citizen, the proposed investment is at least US\$ ten million (Restricted mining leases only)
Submitted by Name & Signature	Submission Time
	Application Received by: Name & Title of Officer

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM FIFTY-EIGHT
(Regulation 199)

NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF TRANSFER/ASSIGNMENT OF MINING LEASE

.....
(Name of Transferor/Assignor)

.....
(Address of Transferor/Assignor)

We refer to your application to transfer/assign your mining lease in respect of the area covering blocks
(.....sq km) located at in the Municipality/District of the
..... Region, received by the Commission on the day of 20.....

We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved the transfer/assignment of your mining lease to

.....
(Transferee/Assignee)

The approval is subject to the payment of (Amount in words) within ten (10) days from the date of
this Notice.

If the fee is not paid within the specified period the approval to transfer/assign the mining lease will be revoked.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

Copy To: Transferee/Assignee

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM FIFTY-NINE
(Regulation 199)

APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF MORTGAGE OF MINING LEASE

SECTION I: MORTGAGOR'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	

SECTION IA: MORTGAGOR'S AGENT IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	

SECTION IB: MORTGAGEE'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	

SECTION IC: MORTGAGEE'S AGENT IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

SECTION 2: MORTGAGEE'S BANKING DETAILS

Name and Address of Bankers			
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 3: MINERAL RIGHT DATA

Address of Metropolitan/Municipal District Assembly of the Area																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
Traditional Council of the Area		Name of Land Owner or lawful occupier																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
Number of Blocks Applied for	Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral (s) for which it is intended																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
Topographical Map Reference																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
Map Sheet (s) Numbers		CODE I																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
Please provide the coordinates of the perimeter below:																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
<table border="1"> <tr><td colspan="10">X</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>	X										1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										<table border="1"> <tr><td colspan="10">Y</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>	Y										1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10									
X																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
1																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
2																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
3																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
4																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
5																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
6																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
7																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
8																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
9																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
10																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
Y																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
1																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
2																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
3																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
4																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
5																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
6																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
7																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
8																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
9																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
10																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
If required, use additional sheets																																																																																																																																																																																																																													

I, solemnly and sincerely declare that the above information
(Applicant/Representative) submitted is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature

Date

SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copy of the mining lease to be Mortgaged	<input type="checkbox"/> Receipt of Payment for Application Form
<input type="checkbox"/> Certified Annual Reports of the mortgagor for the past two years (if applicable) including audited financial statements	<input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Processing Fee (Receipt #:
<input type="checkbox"/> Qualifications and Experience of the Manager and Technical Team of the Transferee	<input type="checkbox"/> 20 Copies of Completed Application Forms
<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copies of Incorporation documents of the mortgagor	<input type="checkbox"/> Document demonstrating that the boundaries of the licenses are properly demarcated in the field (e.g. a map)
<input type="checkbox"/> The Mortgage Deed or any Loan, debenture, or other financing documents	<input type="checkbox"/> Any transaction between the holder and the mortgagor in respect of the mining lease
Submission Date	Submission Time
Submitted by Name & Signature	Application Received by: Name & Title of Officer

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***FORM SIXTY***(Regulation 199)***NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF MORTGAGE OF MINING LEASE**.....
(Name of Mortgagor).....
(Address of Mortgagor)

We refer to your application to mortgage your mining lease in respect of the area covering blocks
(.....sq km) located at in the Municipality/District of the
..... Region, received by the Commission on the day of 20.....

We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved your application to mortgage the mining lease to

.....
(Mortgagee)

The approval is subject to the payment of a fee..... (Amount in words) within ten (10) days from the date
of this Notice.

If the fee is not paid within the specified period the approval of the mortgage the mining lease will be revoked.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Stamp.....
Date

Copy To: Mortgagee

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM SIXTY-ONE

(Regulation 199)

APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF SURRENDER OF MINING LEASE

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
IF APPLIED BY APPLICANT'S AGENT			
Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	

SECTION 2: APPLICANT'S BANKING DETAILS

Name and Address of Bankers			
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 3: MINERAL RIGHT DATA

Address of Metropolitan/Municipal/District Assembly of the Area			
Traditional Council of the Area		Name of Land Owner or lawful occupier	
Number of Blocks Applied for	Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral(s) for which it is intended	

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

Topographical Map Reference			
Map Sheet (s) Numbers		CODE 1	
Please provide the coordinates of the perimeter below:			
	X		Y
1		1	
2		2	
3		3	
4		4	
5		5	
6		6	
7		7	
8		8	
8		8	
9		9	
10		10	
If required, use additional sheets			

I solemnly and sincerely declare that the above information
 (Applicant Representative) submitted is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

.....
 Signature

.....
 Date

SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copy of the mining lease to be surrendered	<input type="checkbox"/> Receipt of Payment for Application Form
<input type="checkbox"/> Reasons for the surrender of the mining lease	<input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Processing Fee (Receipt #:)
<input type="checkbox"/> A list of all reports submitted to the Commission since the grant of the license	<input type="checkbox"/> 20 Copies of Completed Application Forms
<input type="checkbox"/> An up-to-date report on the activities conducted on the area to be surrendered since the submission of the last report	<input type="checkbox"/> Document demonstrating that the boundaries of the licenses are properly demarcated in the field (e.g. a map)
Submission Date:	Submission Time:
Submitted by Name & Signature:	Application Received by: Name & Title of Officer:

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***FORM SIXTY-TWO**
*(Regulation 199)***NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF SURRENDER OF MINING LEASE**.....
(Name of Company).....
(Address of Company)

You are hereby given notice that pursuant to your application for partial/full surrender of your mining lease, approval has been granted.

The approval is subject to payment of a fee of (*Amount in words*) within ten (10) days from the date of this notice.

If the fee is not paid within the specified period the approval of the surrender will be revoked.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

Signature & Stamp

Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM SIXTY-THREE
(Regulation 199)CERTIFICATE OF SURRENDER
(MINING LEASE)

This is to certify that

.....
(Name of Company).....
(Address of Company)

has been granted approval to partial/full surrender the following blocks:

Details of Blocks surrendered:

	X									
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										

	Y									
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										

If required, use additional sheets

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines.....
Signature & Seal.....
Date

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***FORM SIXTY-FOUR**
*(Regulation 200(3))***NOTICE TO REMEDY BREACH OF MINING LEASE**

.....
(Name of Company)

.....
(Address of Company)

Notice is hereby given that you have breached the terms of your Mining Lease as follows:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

You are required to remedy the breach (es) within sixty (60) days from the date of this notice.

Please take note that failure to remedy the breach (es) within the time specified in this notice will result in the suspension/termination of your Mining Lease.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***FORM SIXTY-FIVE**
*(Regulation 2004(4)(a))***NOTICE OF SUSPENSION OF MINING LEASE**

.....
(Name of Company)

.....
(Address of Company)

You are hereby given notice that pursuant to your application for partial/full surrender of your mining lease, approval has been granted.

The approval is subject to payment of a fee of (Amount in words) within ten (10) days from the date of this notice.

If the fee is not paid within the specified period the approval of the surrender will be revoked.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM SIXTY-SIX
(Regulation 2004(4)(b))

NOTICE OF TERMINATION OF MINING LEASE

.....
(Name of Company)

.....
(Address of Company)

Notice is hereby given that your Mining lease is terminated due to the following reason (s):

.....
.....
.....
.....

Your rights under the Mining lease cease without prejudice to any liabilities or obligations incurred by you/representative before the date of termination.

You are required to deliver the following in hard copies and in electronic format to the Commission within twenty-one days,

- (i) the records and samples which you are required to maintain under the Minerals and Mining Act 2006 (Act 703) and the Minerals and Mining (Licensing) Regulation 2012 (L.I. 2176) ;
- (ii) The plans and maps of the area subject to the licence prepared by you or under your instructions; and
- (iii) any other documents relating to the licence.

Failure to surrender all relevant documents and samples within thirty (30) days from the date of this notice will result in liability to pay to the Commission a penalty of not more than ten thousand united states dollars (US\$10,000) in the first instance and a further penalty of one thousand united states dollars (US\$1,000) for each day that a document or sample remains undelivered.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***FORM SIXTY-SEVEN***(Regulation 201(2))***NOTICE OF EXPIRATION OF MINING LEASE**

.....
(Name of Company)

.....
(Address of Company)

You are hereby given notice that your Mining lease has expired this day of 20....

Further take notice that your rights under the Mining lease have ceased. The cessation does not affect any liabilities or obligations incurred by you or your representative under the licence before the expiration of the licence.

You are required to deliver the following in hard copies and in electronic format to the Commission within twenty-one days,

- (i) the records and samples which you are required to maintain under the Minerals and Mining Act 2006 (Act 703) and the Minerals and Mining (Licencing) Regulation 2012 (L.I. 2176) ;
- (ii) The plans and maps of the area subject to the licence prepared by you or under your instructions; and
- (iii) any other documents relating to the licence.

Failure to submit all relevant documents and samples within thirty (30) days from the date of this notice will result in liability to pay to the commission a penalty of not more than ten thousand united states dollars (US\$10,000) in the first instance and a further penalty of one thousand united states dollars (US\$1,000) for each day that the document or sample remains undelivered.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

Topographical Map Reference																																																																																					
Map Sheet (s) Numbers	CODE																																																																																				
Please provide the coordinates of perimeter below:																																																																																					
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">X</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td></td></tr> </table>		X	1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px;"></td><td style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Y</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td></td></tr> </table>		Y	1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20	
	X																																																																																				
1																																																																																					
2																																																																																					
3																																																																																					
4																																																																																					
5																																																																																					
6																																																																																					
7																																																																																					
8																																																																																					
9																																																																																					
10																																																																																					
11																																																																																					
12																																																																																					
13																																																																																					
14																																																																																					
15																																																																																					
16																																																																																					
17																																																																																					
18																																																																																					
19																																																																																					
20																																																																																					
	Y																																																																																				
1																																																																																					
2																																																																																					
3																																																																																					
4																																																																																					
5																																																																																					
6																																																																																					
7																																																																																					
8																																																																																					
9																																																																																					
10																																																																																					
11																																																																																					
12																																																																																					
13																																																																																					
14																																																																																					
15																																																																																					
16																																																																																					
17																																																																																					
18																																																																																					
19																																																																																					
20																																																																																					
If required, use additional sheets																																																																																					

I solemnly and sincerely declare that the above information
 (Applicant/Representative) submitted is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature

Date

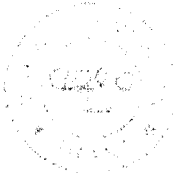
SECTION 4: DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

<input type="checkbox"/> 20 Copies of Site Plan <input type="checkbox"/> Cartographic Search Report <input type="checkbox"/> Individual or Group of Individuals <input type="checkbox"/> Any form of national identification including a Passport, Voter's identity card, or National identity card <input type="checkbox"/> Two (2) Passport Size Pictures <input type="checkbox"/> Registered Enterprise/Venture (which has mining listed as its core business) <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate of Registration & Form A <input type="checkbox"/> Registered Company (which has mining listed as its core business) <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate of Incorporation, Certificate to Commence Business & Companies Code 1963 (ACT 179)	<input type="checkbox"/> Receipt of Payment for Application Form <input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Processing Fee (Receipt #:) <input type="checkbox"/> Members of Groups, Societies, Associations or Co-operatives <input type="checkbox"/> Certified copies of incorporation documents or documents showing registration as a cooperative society <input type="checkbox"/> Rules governing the conduct and relationship of members of groups, societies, associations or cooperatives as the case may be
Submission Date	Small Scale District Center
Submission Time	Application Received by: Name & Title of Officer
Submitted by: Name & Signature	Signature of District Mining Officer

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM SIXTY-NINE

(Regulation 210(1))



NOTICE OF GRANT OF SMALL SCALE MINING LICENCE

.....
(Name of Company)

.....
(Address of Company)

We refer to your application for a small scale mining licence in the area of the Municipality/District of the Region dated the day of 20.... and received by the Commission on the day of 20....

We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved the recommendation for the grant of your application.

The small scale mining licence will be issued subject to the payment of the following fees:

1. Mineral Right Fee of (Amount in words) payable to the Minerals Commission; and
2. Annual Ground Rent of (Amount in words) payable to the Administrator of Stool Lands, Accra.

You are hereby required to pay the applicable fees and notify the Minerals Commission in writing of your acceptance or otherwise of the grant within sixty (60) days of the date of this Notice.

If the grant is not accepted within the specified period the grant will be revoked.

NB. A legal representative of the Company (i.e. a Director) and a witness are required to call at the offices of the Minerals Commission to sign all relevant documents, after full payment of the fees specified above.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM SEVENTY
(Regulation 217(1))

APPLICATION FOR EXTENSION OF A SMALL SCALE MINING LEASE

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

If applying on your own behalf, Please provide your details below:			
Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
If applying on behalf of a <input type="checkbox"/> Principal / <input type="checkbox"/> Prospector, Please provide their details below:			
Full Name of Principal/ Prospector (if principal/prospector is person other than applicant)			
Registered Office Address (if any)			
Nationality of Principal/ Prospector		Fixed Phone Line #	
Mobile Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 2: APPLICANT'S BANKING DETAILS

Name and Address of Bankers			
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 3: MINERAL RIGHT DATA

Address of Metropolitan/Municipal/District Assembly of the Area			
Traditional Council of the Area		Name of Nearest Town	
Number of Blocks Applied for		Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral (s) for Mined

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

Topographical Map Reference			
Map Sheet (s) Numbers		CODE	
Please provide the coordinates of the perimeter below:			
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10%;">1</div> <div style="width: 10%;">2</div> <div style="width: 10%;">3</div> <div style="width: 10%;">4</div> <div style="width: 10%;">5</div> <div style="width: 10%;">6</div> <div style="width: 10%;">7</div> <div style="width: 10%;">8</div> <div style="width: 10%;">9</div> <div style="width: 10%;">10</div> <div style="width: 10%;">11</div> <div style="width: 10%;">12</div> <div style="width: 10%;">13</div> <div style="width: 10%;">14</div> <div style="width: 10%;">15</div> <div style="width: 10%;">16</div> <div style="width: 10%;">17</div> <div style="width: 10%;">18</div> <div style="width: 10%;">19</div> <div style="width: 10%;">20</div> </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 100px; margin: 0 auto; position: relative;"> X </div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 10%;">1</div> <div style="width: 10%;">2</div> <div style="width: 10%;">3</div> <div style="width: 10%;">4</div> <div style="width: 10%;">5</div> <div style="width: 10%;">6</div> <div style="width: 10%;">7</div> <div style="width: 10%;">8</div> <div style="width: 10%;">9</div> <div style="width: 10%;">10</div> <div style="width: 10%;">11</div> <div style="width: 10%;">12</div> <div style="width: 10%;">13</div> <div style="width: 10%;">14</div> <div style="width: 10%;">15</div> <div style="width: 10%;">16</div> <div style="width: 10%;">17</div> <div style="width: 10%;">18</div> <div style="width: 10%;">19</div> <div style="width: 10%;">20</div> </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 100px; margin: 0 auto; position: relative;"> Y </div>
<i>If required use additional sheets</i>			

I solemnly and sincerely declare that the above information
 (Applicant Representative) submitted is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature

Date

SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

<input type="checkbox"/> Annual reports of the applicant for the last two years, including audited accounts and production statistics, where the applicant is body corporate	<input type="checkbox"/> Receipt of Payment for Application Form
<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copy of the Small Scale Mining License	<input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Processing Fee (Receipt #:)
<input type="checkbox"/> Production statistics and particulars of sales, including details of buyers	<input type="checkbox"/> Report indicating the details of work carried out
<input type="checkbox"/> Document showing that the boundaries of the mineral right are properly demarcated in the field	
Submission Date:	Submission Time:
Submitted by Name & Signature:	Application Received by: Name & Title of Officer:

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***FORM SEVENTY-ONE***(Regulation 223(1))***NOTICE OF GRANT OF EXTENSION FOR SMALL
SCALE MINING LEASE**

.....
(Name of Company)

.....
(Address of Company)

We refer to your application for extension of your small scale mining licence in the area of the
 Municipality/District of the Region dated the day of
 20.... and received by the Commission on the day of 20....

We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved the recommendation for the grant of your application.

The term of your small scale mining licence will be extended subject to the payment of the following fees:

1. Mineral Right Fee of (*Amount in words*) payable to the Minerals Commission; and
2. Annual Ground Rent of (*Amount in words*) payable to the Administrator of Stool Lands,
Accra.

You are hereby required to pay the applicable fees within fifteen (15) days of the date of this Notice.

If the payment is not made within the specified period the grant will be revoked.

.....
 Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
 FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
 Signature & Stamp

.....
 Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM SEVENTY-TWO

(Regulation 226(2)(a))

APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF SMALL
SCALE MINING LICENCE

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
If applying on behalf of a <input type="checkbox"/> Principal / <input type="checkbox"/> Prospector, Please provide their details below:			
Full Name of Principal/ Prospector (if principal/prospector is person other than applicant)			
Registered Office Address (if any)			
Nationality of Principal/ Prospector		Fixed Phone Line #	
Mobile Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 2: APPLICANT'S BANKING DETAILS

Name and Address of Bankers			
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 3: MINERAL RIGHT DATA

Address of Metropolitan/Municipal District Assembly of the Area			
Traditional Council of the Area		Name of Land Owner or lawful occupier	
Number of Blocks Applied for	Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral (s) for which it is intended to	
Mineral to be Excluded		Mineral to be Included	

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

Topographical Map Reference					
Map Sheet (s) Numbers		CODE			
Please provide the coordinates of the perimeter below:					
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 20px;">1</div> <div style="width: 20px;">2</div> <div style="width: 20px;">3</div> <div style="width: 20px;">4</div> <div style="width: 20px;">5</div> <div style="width: 20px;">6</div> <div style="width: 20px;">7</div> <div style="width: 20px;">8</div> <div style="width: 20px;">8</div> <div style="width: 20px;">9</div> <div style="width: 20px;">10</div> <div style="width: 20px;">11</div> <div style="width: 20px;">12</div> <div style="width: 20px;">13</div> <div style="width: 20px;">14</div> <div style="width: 20px;">15</div> <div style="width: 20px;">16</div> <div style="width: 20px;">17</div> <div style="width: 20px;">18</div> <div style="width: 20px;">19</div> <div style="width: 20px;">20</div> </div>	X		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 20px;">1</div> <div style="width: 20px;">2</div> <div style="width: 20px;">3</div> <div style="width: 20px;">4</div> <div style="width: 20px;">5</div> <div style="width: 20px;">6</div> <div style="width: 20px;">7</div> <div style="width: 20px;">8</div> <div style="width: 20px;">8</div> <div style="width: 20px;">9</div> <div style="width: 20px;">10</div> <div style="width: 20px;">11</div> <div style="width: 20px;">12</div> <div style="width: 20px;">13</div> <div style="width: 20px;">14</div> <div style="width: 20px;">15</div> <div style="width: 20px;">16</div> <div style="width: 20px;">17</div> <div style="width: 20px;">18</div> <div style="width: 20px;">19</div> <div style="width: 20px;">20</div> </div>	Y	
<i>If required, use additional sheets</i>					

I solemnly and sincerely declare that the above information
 (Applicant/Representative) submitted is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

.....
 Signature

.....
 Date

SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copy of the licence to be amended	<input type="checkbox"/> Receipt of Payment for Application Form
<input type="checkbox"/> Amended Work Program	<input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Processing Fee (Receipt #:)
<input type="checkbox"/> 20 Copies of Completed Application Forms	
Submission Date:	Submission Time:
Submitted by Name & Signature	Application Received by: Name & Title of Officer

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***FORM SEVENTY-THREE***(Regulation 226(2)(b))***NOTICE OF GRANT OF AMENDMENT OF SMALL
SCALE MINING LICENCE**.....
(Name of Company).....
(Address of Company)

We refer to your application for amendment of your small scale mining licence to include/exclude (State Minerals) in respect of the area located at in the Municipality/District of the Region.

We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved the recommendation for the grant of the amendment of your small scale mining licence.

The amendment is subject to the payment of a fee of (Amount in words) within fifteen (15) days from the date of this Notice:

If the fee is not paid within the specified period the grant of the amendment will be revoked.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines.....
Signature & Stamp.....
Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM SEVENTY-FOUR
(Regulation 234(2)(c))APPLICATION FOR REDUCTION/ENLARGEMENT
OF SMALL SCALE MINING LICENSE

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

If applying on your own behalf, Please provide your details below:			
Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
If applying on behalf of a <input type="checkbox"/> Principal / <input type="checkbox"/> Prospector. Please provide their details below:			
Full Name of Principal/ Prospector (if principal/prospector is person other than applicant)			
Registered Office Address (if any)			
Nationality of Principal/ Prospector		Fixed Phone Line #	
Mobile Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 2: MINERAL RIGHTS DATA

Address of Metropolitan/Municipal/District Assembly of the Area			
Traditional Council of the Area		Name of Nearest Town	
Number of Blocks Applied for	Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral (s) to be mined	

Topographical Map Reference			
Map Sheet (s) Numbers		CODE	
Please provide the coordinates of the perimeter below:			
	X		Y
1		1	
2		2	
3		3	
4		4	
5		5	
6		6	
7		7	
8		8	
9		9	
10		10	
11		11	

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

12		12	
13		13	
14		14	
15		15	
16		16	
17		17	
18		18	
19		19	
20		20	

If required, use additional sheets

I solemnly and sincerely declare that the above information
 (Applicant/Representative) submitted is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

.....
 Signature

.....
 Date

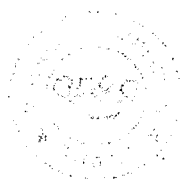
SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copies of the documents of incorporation showing that the applicant is a body incorporated under the Companies Act, 1963 (Act179) or the Incorporated Private Partnership Act, 1962 (Act152)	<input type="checkbox"/> Receipt of Payment for Application Form <input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Processing Fee (Receipt #:) <input type="checkbox"/> 20 Copies of Completed Application Forms
<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copy of the company's regulations and details of shareholding and Directors	<input type="checkbox"/> Particulars of the qualifications and experience of the manager and the other members of the technical team in charge of the mining operation
<input type="checkbox"/> Particulars of the financial resources available to the applicant for the proposed mining operations	<input type="checkbox"/> A Feasibility Report to be prepared according to the Commission's guidelines
<input type="checkbox"/> Proposals with respect to procurement of local goods and services and the employment and training of Ghanaians in the mining industry	
<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copy of the license	<input type="checkbox"/> Particulars of the applicant's proposals with respect to the employment and training in the mining industry of Ghanaians
Submission Date/...../.....	Submission Time
Submitted by Name & Signature	Application Received by: Name & Title of Officer

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM SEVENTY-FIVE

(Regulation 226(2)(d))

NOTICE OF GRANT OF REDUCTION/ENLARGEMENT
OF SMALL SCALE MINING LICENCE

.....
(Name of Transferor/Assignor)

.....
(Address of Transferor/Assignor)

We refer to your application to transfer/assign your small scale mining licence in respect of the area covering blocks (.....sq km) located at in the Municipality/District of the Region, received by the Commission on the day of 20.....

We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved the transfer/assignment of your small scale mining licence to

.....
(Transferee/Assignee)

The approval is subject to the payment of (Amount in words) within ten (10) days from the date of this Notice.

If the fee is not paid within the specified period the approval to transfer/assign the mining lease will be revoked.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

Copy To: Transferee/Assignee

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM SEVENTY-SIX

(Regulation 226(2)(e))

APPLICATION FOR TRANSFER/ASSIGNMENT OF SMALL SCALE MINING LICENCE

SECTION 1: TRANSFEROR'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	

SECTION 1A: TRANSFEROR'S AGENT IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	

SECTION 1B: TRANSFEREE'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	

SECTION 1C: TRANSFEREE'S AGENT IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

SECTION 2: TRANSFEREE'S BANKING DETAILS

Name and Address of Bankers		
Fixed Phone Line No		Facsimile #
Website		E-mail Address

SECTION 3: MINERAL RIGHT DATA

Address of Metropolitan/Municipal District Assembly of the Area																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
Traditional Council of the Area		Name of Land Owner or lawful occupier																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
Number of Blocks Applied for	Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral (s) for which it is intended to																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
Topographical Map Reference																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
Map Sheet (s) Numbers		CODE 1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
Please provide the coordinates of the perimeter below:																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
<table border="1"> <tr><td></td><td colspan="10">X</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>		X										1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											<table border="1"> <tr><td></td><td colspan="10">Y</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>		Y										1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10										
	X																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
3																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
5																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
6																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
8																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
9																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
10																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
	Y																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
3																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
5																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
6																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
8																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
9																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
10																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
If required, use additional sheets																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			

I, _____, solemnly and sincerely declare that the above information submitted is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.
(Applicant/Representative)

Signature

Date

SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copy of the licence to be Transferred	<input type="checkbox"/> Receipt of Payment for Application Form
<input type="checkbox"/> Qualifications and Experience of the Manager and Technical Team of the Transferee	<input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Processing Fee (Receipt V: _____)
<input type="checkbox"/> Financial resources available to the transferee or Assignee	<input type="checkbox"/> 20 Copies of Completed Application Forms
<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copies of documents of the transferee	<input type="checkbox"/> Document demonstrating that the boundaries of the Licenses are properly demarcated in the field (e.g. a map)
<input type="checkbox"/> Proof that the applicant is a citizen	<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copies of reports on work done
<input type="checkbox"/> Any transaction between the holder and the Transferee in respect of the licence	<input type="checkbox"/> Certified annual reports of the transferee including audited financial statements
<input type="checkbox"/> Deed of transfer including a provision that the transferee shall take over the rights and obligations of the holder	
Submission Date	Submission Time
Submitted by Name & Signature	Application Received by: Name & Title of Officer

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM SEVENTY-SEVEN

(Regulation 226(2)(f))

**NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF TRANSFER/ASSIGNMENT
SMALL SCALE MINING LICENCE**

.....
(Name of Company)

.....
(Address of Company)

We refer to your application for reduction/enlargement of your small scale mining licence in respect of the area located at in the Municipality/District of the Region.

We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved the recommendation for the grant of the reduction/enlargement small scale mining licence.

The reduction/enlargement is subject to the payment of a fee of (Amount in words) within fifteen (15) days from the date of this Notice:

If the fee is not paid within the specified period the grant of the reduction/enlargement will be revoked.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

.....
(Name of Company)

On the day of 20..... applied for an amendment of the Small Scale Mining License to include/exclude (State Minerals) in the area of the Municipality/District of the Region.

We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved the recommendation for the grant of the amendment of your Small Scale Mining License.

The amendment is subject to the payment of (Amount in words) within fifteen (15) days from the date of this notice:

If the fee is not paid within the specified period the grant of the amendment shall be revoked.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM SEVENTY-EIGHT
(Regulation 226(2)(g))

APPLICATION FOR EXTENSION OF A SMALL SCALE MINING LEASE

SECTION 1: MORTGAGOR'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	

SECTION 1A: MORTGAGOR'S AGENT IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	

SECTION 1B: MORTGAGEE'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	

SECTION 1C: MORTGAGEE'S AGENT IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

SECTION 2: MORTGAGEE'S BANKING DETAILS

Name and Address of Bankers			
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 3: MINERAL RIGHT DATA

Address of Metropolitan/Municipal/District Assembly of the Area																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Traditional Council of the Area		Name of Land Owner or lawful occupier																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
Number of Blocks Applied for		Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral (s) for which it is intended to																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
Topographical Map Reference																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Map Sheet (s) Numbers		CODE 1																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
Please provide the coordinates of the perimeter below:																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
	<table border="1"> <tr><td colspan="10">X</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>	X										1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10										<table border="1"> <tr><td colspan="10">Y</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>	Y										1										2										3										4										5										6										7										8										9										10									
X																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
1																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
2																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
3																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
4																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
5																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
6																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
7																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
8																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
9																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
10																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Y																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
1																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
2																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
3																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
4																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
5																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
6																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
7																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
8																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
9																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
10																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
If required, use additional sheets																																																																																																																																																																																																																														

I, (Applicant Representative), solemnly and sincerely declare that the above information submitted is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature

Date

SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copy of the licence to be Mortgaged	<input type="checkbox"/> Receipt of Payment for Application Form
<input type="checkbox"/> Certified Annual Reports of the mortgagee for the past two years (if applicable) including audited financial statements	<input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Processing Fee (Receipt #:
<input type="checkbox"/> Qualifications and Experience of the Manager and Technical Team of the mortgagee	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 Copies of Completed Application Forms
<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copies of incorporation documents of the mortgagee	<input type="checkbox"/> Document demonstrating that the boundaries of the licenses are properly demarcated in the field (e.g. a map)
<input type="checkbox"/> The Mortgage Deed or any Loan, debenture, or other financing documents	<input type="checkbox"/> Any transaction between the holder and the mortgagee in respect of the licence
Submission Date	Submission Time
Submitted by Name & Signature	Application Received by: Name & Title of Officer

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***FORM SEVENTY-NINE**
(Regulation 226(2)(h))**NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF
MORTGAGE SMALL SCALE MINING LICENCE**.....
(Name of Mortgagor).....
(Address of Mortgagor)

We refer to your application to mortgage your small scale mining licence in respect of the area covering blocks (.....sq km) located at in the Municipality/District of the Region, received by the Commission on the day of 20.....

We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved your application to mortgage the small scale mining licence to

.....
(Mortgagee)

The approval is subject to the payment of a fee..... (Amount in words) within ten (10) days from the date of this Notice.

If the fee is not paid within the specified period the approval of the mortgage the small scale mining licence will be revoked.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines.....
Signature & Stamp.....
Date

Copy To: Mortgagee

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM EIGHTY
(Regulation 226(2)(i))

**APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF SURRENDER
OF SMALL SCALE MINING LICENCE**

SECTION 1: APPLICATION'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	

IF APPLIED BY APPLICANT'S AGENT

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	

SECTION 2: APPLICANT'S BANKING DETAILS

Name and Address of Bankers			
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 3: MINERAL RIGHT DATA

Address of Metropolitan/Municipal District Assembly of the Area			
Traditional Council of the Area		Name of Land Owner or lawful occupier	
Number of Blocks Applied for	Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral (s) for which it is intended to	

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

Topographical Map Reference																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Map Sheet (s) Numbers		CODE I																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
Please provide the coordinates of the perimeter below:																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 9 10</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> X <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table> </div> </div>																																																																																																															<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 9 10</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Y <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table> </div> </div>																																																																																																															<i>If required, use additional sheets</i>

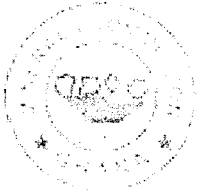
I solemnly and sincerely declare that the above information
 (Applicant/Representative) submitted is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

.....
 Signature

.....
 Date

SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copy of the licence to be surrendered	<input type="checkbox"/> Receipt of Payment for Application Form
<input type="checkbox"/> Reasons for the surrender of the license	<input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Processing Fee (Receipt #:)
<input type="checkbox"/> A list of all reports submitted to the Commission since the grant of the license	<input type="checkbox"/> 20 Copies of Completed Application Forms
<input type="checkbox"/> An up-to-date report on the activities conducted on the area to be surrendered since the submission of the last report	<input type="checkbox"/> Document demonstrating that the boundaries of the licenses are properly demarcated in the field (e.g. a map)
Submission Date	Submission Time
Submitted by Name & Signature	Application Received by: Name & Title of Officer

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012**FORM EIGHTY-ONE**
*(Regulation 226(2)(i))***NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF SURRENDER OF SMALL SCALE MINING**

.....
(Name of Company)

.....
(Address of Company)

You are hereby given notice that pursuant to your application for partial/full surrender of your small scale mining licence, approval has been granted.

The approval is subject to payment of a fee of (*Amount in words*) within ten (10) days from the date of this notice.

If the fee is not paid within the specified period the approval of the surrender will be revoked.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM EIGHTY-TWO

(Regulation 226(2)(k))

**CERTIFICATE OF SURRENDER
(SMALL SCALE MINING LICENCE)**

This is to certify that

.....
(Name of Company)

.....
(Address of Company)

has been granted approval for partial/full surrender the following blocks:

Details of Blocks surrendered:

	X											Y										
1												1										
2												2										
3												3										
4												4										
5												5										
6												6										
7												7										
8												8										
8												8										
9												9										
10												10										

If required use additional sheets

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Seal

.....
Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

Topographical Map Reference

CONT

Map Sheet(s) Number(s)

Please provide the Coordinates of the Licence Perimeter (Polygon A):

1	X	1	Y
2		2	
3		3	
4		4	

Number of Blocks Applied for

Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)

Mineral(s) Applied for

Map Sheet(s) Number(s)

Please provide the Coordinates of the Licence Perimeter (Polygon B):

1	X	1	Y
2		2	
3		3	
4		4	

Number of Blocks Applied for

Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)

Mineral(s) Applied for

Map Sheet(s) Number(s)

Please provide the Coordinates of the Licence Perimeter (Polygon C):

1	X	1	Y
2		2	
3		3	
4		4	

Number of Blocks Applied for

Size of the Area Applied for (sq km)

Mineral(s) Applied for

I, Ellysonat Kpexekumet, solemnly and sincerely declare that the above information submitted is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature

Date

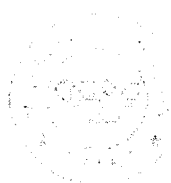
SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copies of the Small Scale Mining licence to be divided	<input type="checkbox"/> Receipt of Payment for Application Form
<input type="checkbox"/> Cartographic Search Report	<input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Processing Fee (Receipt A)
<input type="checkbox"/> 20 Copies of Completed Application Forms	<input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of financial capability to carry out the proposed operations
Submission Date	Submission Date
Submitted by	Application Received by:
Name & Signature	Name & Title of Officer

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORMEIGHT-THREE

(Regulation 227(1))



APPLICATION FOR DIVISION OF SMALL SCALE MINING LICENCE

SECTION 1: MORTGAGOR'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
If applying on behalf of a <input type="checkbox"/> Principal/ <input type="checkbox"/> Prospector, Please provide their details below			
Full Name of Principal/ Prospector (if principal prospector or person other than applicant)			
Registered Office Address (if any)			
Nationality of Principal/ Prospector		Fixed Phone Line #	
Mobile Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 2: APPLICANT'S BANKING DETAILS

Name and Address of Bankers			
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 3: MINERAL RIGHT DATA

Address of Metropolitan/Municipal/District Assembly of the Area			
Traditional Council of the Area		Name of Land Owner	
Number of Blocks Applied for	Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral (s) for which it is intended to	

Topographical Map Reference		CODE																					
Map Sheet (s) Numbers																							
Please provide the Coordinates of the Licence Perimeter (Polygon 1):																							
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">X</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		X		1		2		3		4		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Y</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Y		1		2		3		4	
X																							
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
Y																							
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
Number of Blocks Applied for	Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral (s) Applied for																					
Map Sheet (s) Numbers																							
Please provide the Coordinates of the Licence Perimeter (Polygon 2):																							
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">X</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		X		1		2		3		4		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Y</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Y		1		2		3		4	
X																							
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
Y																							
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
Number of Blocks Applied for	Approximate size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral (s) Applied for																					
Map Sheet (s) Numbers																							
Please provide the Coordinates of the Licence Perimeter (Polygon 3):																							
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">X</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		X		1		2		3		4		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Y</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Y		1		2		3		4	
X																							
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
Y																							
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
Number of Blocks Applied for	Size of the Area Applied for (sq km)	Mineral (s) Applied for																					

Date _____

<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copies of the Small Scale Mining Licence to be divided		<input type="checkbox"/> Receipt of Payment for Application Form	
<input type="checkbox"/> Cartographic Search Report		<input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Processing Fee (Receipt# :)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 10 Copies of Completed Application Forms		<input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of financial capability to carry out the proposed operations.	
Submission Date	Submission Time
Submitted by Name & Signature	Application Received by: Name & Title of Officer

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***FORM EIGHTY-FOUR**
*(Regulation 233(1))***NOTICE OF GRANT OF DIVISION OF SMALL
SCALE MINING LICENCE**

.....
(Name of Company)

.....
(Address of Company)

We refer to your application for division of your small scale mining licence in respect of the area located at
..... in the Municipality/District of the Region.

We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved the recommendation for the grant of the division of your small
scale mining licence.

The amendment is subject to the payment of a fee of (inserted in words) within fifteen (15) days from
the date of this Notice:

If the fee is not paid within the specified period the grant of the division will be revoked.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM EIGHTY-FIVE

(Regulation 239(1))

APPLICATION FOR MERGER OF SMALL SCALE MINING LICENSES

SECTION 1: APPLICANT'S IDENTIFICATION DATA

Full Name of Applicant			
Nationality/ Country of Incorporation			
Postal Address	P. O. Box	Registered Residential Address	
City/Town/Village		Email Address	
Region		Website	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
If applying on behalf of a <input type="checkbox"/> Principal/ <input type="checkbox"/> Prospector, Please provide their details below:			
Full Name of Principal/ Prospector (if principal/prospector is person other than applicant)			
Registered Office Address (if any)			
Nationality of Principal/ Prospector		Fixed Phone Line #	
Mobile Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 2: APPLICANT'S BANKING DETAILS

Name and Address of Bankers			
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Website		Email Address	

SECTION 3: MINERAL RIGHT DATA

Address of Metropolitan /Municipal/ District Assembly of the Area			
Traditional Council of the Area		Name of Land Owner or lawful occupier	

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

Topographical Map Reference

Map Sheet (s) Numbers

CODE 1

CODE 2

CODE 3

CODE 4

Please provide the Coordinates of the Licence Perimeter below:

	X									
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										

	Y									
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										

If required, use additional sheets

I, solemnly and sincerely declare that the above information
(Applicant/Representative) submitted is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature

Date

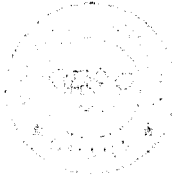
SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED BY APPLICANT (OFFICIAL USE ONLY)

<input type="checkbox"/> Certified copy of the Small Scale Mining licence in be merged	<input type="checkbox"/> Receipt of Payment for Application Form
<input type="checkbox"/> Work program and proposed expenditure for the merged licence	<input type="checkbox"/> Evidence of Payment of Prescribed Application Processing Fee (Receipt #:
<input type="checkbox"/> Qualifications and Experience of the Manager and Technical Team for the merged licence	<input type="checkbox"/> 20 Copies of Completed Application Forms
<input type="checkbox"/> Financial resources available for the merged licence	<input type="checkbox"/> Document demonstrating that the boundaries of the licences are properly demarcated in the field (e.g. a map)
Submission Date:	Submission Time:
Submitted by Name & Signature:	Application Received by: Name & Title of Officer:

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM EIGHTY-SIX

(Regulation 245(1))



**NOTICE OF GRANT OF MERGER OF SMALL
SCALE MINING LICENCES**

.....
(Name of Company)

.....
(Address of Company)

We refer to your application for merger of your small scale mining licences in respect of the area located at in the Municipality/District of theRegion.

We wish to inform you that the Minister has approved the recommendation for the grant of the merger of your small scale mining licences.

The merger is subject to the payment of a fee of..... (*Amount in words*) within fifteen (15) days from the date of this Notice.

If the fee is not paid within the specified period the grant of the merger will be revoked.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM EIGHTY-SEVEN

(Regulation 251(3))

NOTICE TO REMEDY BREACH OF SMALL SCALE MINING LICENCE

.....
(Name of Company).....
(Address of Company)

Notice is hereby given that you have breached the terms of your Small Scale Mining licence as follows:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
You are required to remedy the breach (es) within sixty (60) days from the date of this notice.

Please take note that failure to remedy the breach (es) within the time specified in this notice will result in the suspension/termination of your small scale mining licence.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines.....
Signature & Stamp.....
Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM EIGHTY-EIGHT
(Regulation 251(4)(a))

NOTICE TO SUSPENSION OF SMALL SCALE MINING LICENCE

.....
(Name of Company)

.....
(Address of Company)

Notice is hereby given that your Small Scale Mining Licence is suspended for days due to the following reason (s):

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

You are required to remedy the breach (es) within days from the date of this notice.

Please take note that failure to remedy the breach (es) within the time specified in this notice will result in the termination of your Small Scale Mining Licence.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles - Signature & Stamp Date
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***FORM EIGHTY-NINE**
*(Regulation 251(4)(b))***NOTICE OF TERMINATION OF SMALL SCALE MINING LICENCE****SECTION 1: MORTGAGOR'S IDENTIFICATION DATA***(Name of Company)**(Address of Company)*

Notice is hereby given that your Small Scale Mining licence is terminated for the following reason (s):

Your right under the Small Scale Mining Licence ceases without prejudice to the liabilities or obligations incurred by you/representative before the date of termination.

You are required to deliver the following in hard copies and in electronic format to the Commission within twenty-one days,

- (i) the records and samples which you are required to maintain under the Minerals and Mining Act 2006 (Act 703) and the Minerals and Mining (Licensing) Regulation 2012 (L.I. 2176);
- (ii) The plans and maps of the area subject to the licence prepared by you or under your instructions; and
- (iii) any other documents relating to the licence.

Failure to surrender all relevant documents or samples within thirty (30) days from the date of this notice will result in liability to pay to the commission a penalty of not more than one thousand united states dollars (US\$1,000) in the first instance and a further penalty of one hundred united states dollars (US\$100) for each day that a document or sample remains undelivered.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines

.....
Signature & Stamp

.....
Date

*MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012***FORM NINETY**
(Regulation 252(2))**NOTICE OF EXPIRATION OF SMALL SCALE MINING LICENCE**.....
(Name of Company).....
(Address of Company)

You are hereby given notice that your Small Scale Mining Licence has expired this day of 20....

Further take notice that your rights under the Small Scale Mining Licence have ceased. The cessation does not affect any liabilities or obligations incurred by you or your representative under the licence before the expiration of the licence.

You are required to deliver the following in hard copies and in electronic format to the Commission within twenty-one days,

- (i) the records and samples which you are required to maintain under the Minerals and Mining Act 2006 (Act 703) and the Minerals and Mining (Licencing) Regulation 2012 (L.I. 2176) ;
- (ii) The plans and maps of the area subject to the licence prepared by you or under your instructions; and
- (iii) any other documents relating to the licence.

Failure to submit all relevant documents and samples within thirty (30) days from the date of this notice will result in liability to pay to the commission a penalty of not more than one thousand united states dollars (US\$1,000) in the first instance and a further penalty of one hundred united states dollars (US\$100) for each day that the document or sample remains undelivered.

.....
Director Responsible for Mineral Titles
FOR: Minister Responsible for Mines.....
Signature & Stamp.....
Date

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

FORM NINETY-ONE
(Regulation 260(3))

CODE:

TENDER CERTIFICATE

--

Full Name of Applicant			
Postal Address			
Registered Office Address		Email Address	
Fixed Phone Line #		Facsimile #	
Type of Mineral Right		Location of Concession	
Type of Tender			
Submission Date/...../.....	Submission Time
Submitted by Name & Signature		Certificate issued by: Name & Title of Officer	

The Mineral Titles Department of the Commission certifies that the above referenced Tender and supporting documents have been received and recorded in the General/Priority Register.

..... Dated Day of 20.....

Signature & Stamp

Minerals and Mining (Licensing) Regulations, 2012 (L.I. 2176)
SECOND SCHEDULE

SCHEDULE OF FEES				
1	APPLICATION FORM	FOREIGN CONTROLLED COMPANIES	GHANAIAN CONTROLLED COMPANIES	
A.	Reconnaissance/Restricted Reconnaissance Licence	US\$250	US\$200	
B.	Prospecting/Restricted Prospecting Licence	US\$250	US\$200	
C.	Mining/Restricted Mining Lease	US\$250	US\$200	
D.	Small Scale Mining Licence		US\$70	
E.	Division, Amendment, Surrender, Reduction or Enlargement, Merger, etc. of a Mineral Right (Excluding Small Scale Mining Licence)	US\$250	US\$200	
F.	Division, Amendment, Surrender, Reduction or Enlargement, Merger, etc. of a Small Scale Mining Licence	-	US\$70	
2	PROCESSING FEES			
A.	Reconnaissance/Restricted Reconnaissance Licence/Extension	US\$500	US\$350	
B.	Prospecting/Restricted Prospecting Licence/Extension	US\$500	US\$350	
C.	Mining/Restricted Mining Lease/Renewal	US\$500	US\$350	
D.	Small Scale Mining Licence/Renewal	-	US\$170	

Minerals and Mining (Licensing) Regulations, 2012 (L.I. 2176)
SECOND SCHEDULE

E.	Restricted Small Scale Mining Licence/Renewal	-	US\$140	
F.	Extension of Reconnaissance Licence/Restricted Reconnaissance Licence	US\$500	US\$350	
G.	Extension of Prospecting Licence/Restricted Prospecting Licence	US\$500	US\$350	
H.	Division, Amendment, Surrender, Reduction or Enlargement, Merger, etc. of a Mineral Right (Excluding Small Scale Mining Licence)	US\$500	US\$350	
I.	Division, Amendment, Surrender, Reduction or Enlargement, Merger, etc. of a Small Scale Mining Licence	-	US\$150	
3	ANNUAL MINERAL RIGHT FEES (PER CADASTRAL UNIT)			
A.	Reconnaissance/Restricted Reconnaissance Licence	YEAR 1 US\$16/US\$10	YEAR 2 US\$20/US\$15	
B.	Prospecting/Restricted Prospecting Licence	YEAR 1 - 3 US\$32/US\$20	YEAR 4 - 6 US\$50/40	YEAR 7-9 US\$70/US\$50
C.	Mining Lease	YEAR 1 - 2 US\$700	YEAR 3 - 30 (including extensions) US\$1,000	
D.	Restricted Mining Lease	FOREIGN CONTROLLED COMPANIES	GHANAIAN CONTROLLED COMPANIES	

Minerals and Mining (Licensing) Regulations, 2012 (L.I. 2176)
SECOND SCHEDULE

i.	Industrial Minerals	US\$3,000	US\$650	
ii.	Small Scale Mining Licence (Salt)	-	US\$40	
iii.	Small Scale Mining Licence (Other Industrial Minerals)	-	US\$15	
4	APPROVAL OF TRANSFER OR ASSIGNMENT/MORTGAGE/ JOINT VENTURE			
A.	Reconnaissance Licence	US\$20,000	US\$550	
B.	Restricted Reconnaissance Licence	US\$15,000	US\$350	
C.	Prospecting Licence	US\$40,000	US\$650	
D.	Restricted Prospecting Licence	US\$30,000	US\$450	
E.	Mining Lease	US\$80,000	US\$50,000	
F.	Restricted Mining Lease	US\$30,000	US\$12,000	
G.	Small Scale Mining Licence	-	US\$5,000	
5	APPROVAL OF OPTION, ETC.			
A.	Reconnaissance Licence	US\$10,000	US\$2,000	
B.	Restricted Reconnaissance Licence	US\$10,000	US\$2,000	
C.	Prospecting Licence	US\$10,000	US\$2,000	
D.	Restricted Prospecting Licence	US\$10,000	US\$2,000	
E.	Mining Lease	US\$10,000	US\$2,000	
F.	Restricted Mining Lease	US\$10,000	US\$2,000	
G.	Small Scale Mining Licence	-	US\$1,000	

Minerals and Mining (Licensing) Regulations, 2012 (L.I. 2176)
SECOND SCHEDULE

7	Grant of Division, Amendment, Surrender, Reduction or Enlargement, Merger, etc. of a Mineral Right	US\$5,000	US\$3,000	
8	SEARCHES			
A.	Search in Cadastral Map	US\$0.25/CU	US\$0.25	
B.	Search in Cadastral Registers	US\$500	US\$500	

MINERALS AND MINING (LICENSING) REGULATIONS, 2012

MIKE ALLEN HAMMAH, M.P.
Minister responsible for Mines